

Terminal CPX-P

FESTO



Key features



Key features

Installation concept

- Economical from the smallest configuration up to the maximum number of modules
- Up to 9 electrical input/output modules plus bus node and pneumatic interface/electronics modules for valves
- Extensive range of functions and connection options for the electrical modules
- Choice of connection technology for technically and economically optimised connections
- Can be used as a dedicated remote I/O module

Electrics

- High operating voltage tolerance ($\pm 25\%$)
- Open to all fieldbus protocols and Ethernet
- IT services and TCP/IP such as remote maintenance, remote diagnostics, web server, SMS and e-mail alert
- Digital inputs and outputs, 4-way/8-way/16-way, optionally available with individual channel diagnostics
- Analogue inputs and outputs, 2-way/4-way
- Analogue inputs and outputs with HART protocol
- Input modules for connecting NAMUR sensors
- Pressure inputs
- Temperature inputs
- IP65 or IP20

Mounting

- Wall or H-rail mounting, also on mobile units
- Conversions/extensions are possible at any time, individual linking
- Modular system offering a range of configuration options
- Fully assembled and tested unit
- Reduced costs for selection, ordering, assembly and commissioning thanks to the central CPX-P terminal
- Choice of pneumatic components for optimised control chain

Operation

- Fast troubleshooting thanks to an extensive selection of LEDs (some of which are multi-coloured) on the bus node and on all I/O modules
- Suitable for direct machine mounting (IP65/IP67) or in a control cabinet with a terminal connection (IP20)
- Supports module and channel-oriented diagnostics
- Fieldbus/Ethernet remote diagnostics
- Innovative diagnostic support with integrated web server/web monitor or Festo Maintenance Tool (CPX-FMT) with USB adapter (NEFC) for PC
- Optimised commissioning thanks to parameterisable functions
- Reliable servicing with connection blocks and modules that are quick to replace without changing the wiring

Key features

Variants of the CPX-P terminal controller (with bus node, without preprocessing)

Bus node

Different bus nodes are used for integration in the control systems of various manufacturers.

The CPX-P terminal can therefore be operated on commonly used fieldbus systems:

- PROFIBUS-DP
- PROFINET
- DeviceNet

- CANopen

Integration in universal networks based on Ethernet opens up new possibilities. Faster data transmission, real-time capability and above all additional IT services such as file transfer, web server, as website integrated in the CPX-P terminal, text

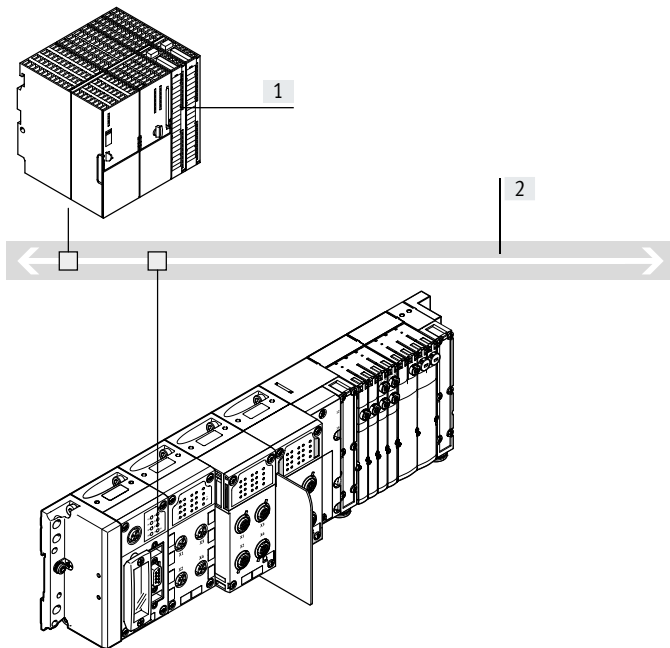
message/e-mail alerts, etc. open up a wide range of synergies.

These include standardised and universal communication technology across all areas, including operating level, management level and field level in the production environment, with protection to IP65.

The following protocols are supported:

- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus/TCP
- PROFINET
- EtherCAT

Bus node



- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
[2] Fieldbus

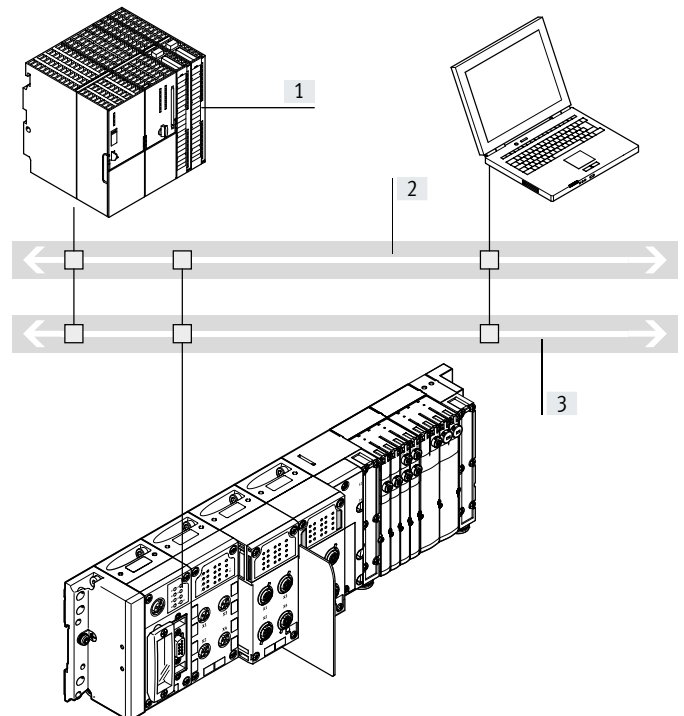
- Communication with the higher-order controller via fieldbus
- No preprocessing
- Fieldbus protocol dependent on CPX bus node used
- More than 90 I/Os, depending on bus node used

- Note

Every electrical interface can be combined with an appropriate number of I/O modules and/or pneumatic components, depending on its address capacity.

Likewise, every pneumatic variant of the CPX-P terminal can be operated with every electrical interface variant.

Industrial Ethernet bus node



- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
[2] Industrial Ethernet
[3] IT services:
– Web
– Email
– Data transmission

- Connection to a higher-order controller directly via EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, EtherCAT or PROFINET
- No preprocessing
- Monitoring via Ethernet and web applications
- More than 300 I/Os

Key features

Variants of the CPX-P terminal controller (with preprocessing in the control block)

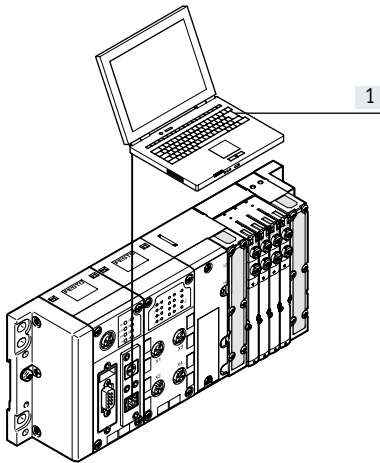
Control block

The optional front end controllers CPX-CEC enable simultaneous access via Ethernet, in parallel with a bus node, as well as autonomous preprocessing.

Access via Modbus/TCP and EasyIP is also possible.

Commissioning, programming, and diagnostics using the Festo software tool FST with hardware configurator.

With control block in stand-alone mode



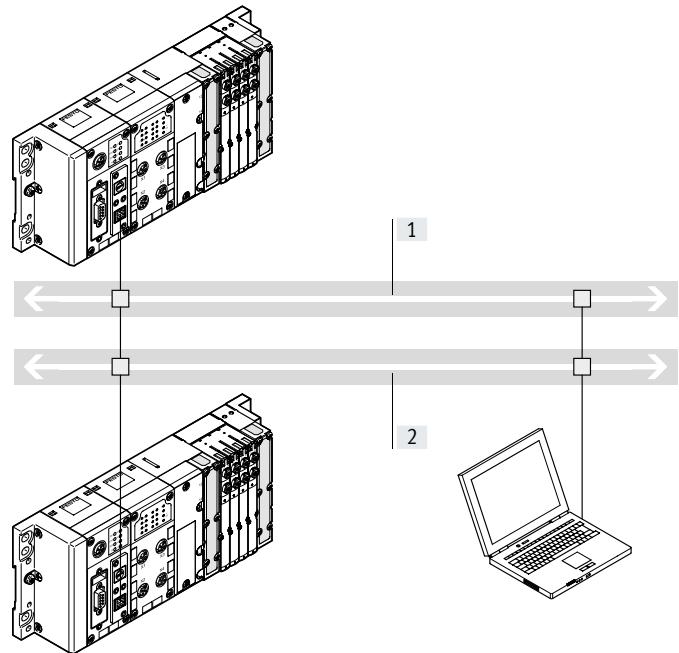
[1] CODESYS/FST

- Decentralised controller with direct machine mounting
- Downloading programs via Ethernet (or via the programming interface)
- Supports full expansion of all CPX peripherals
- More than 300 I/Os

Can be successfully used in the follow applications:

- Stand-alone individual workstations
- Interlinked, stand-alone sub-systems
- Automation using IT technology

With control block in Festo EasyIP mode



[1] Industrial Ethernet

- [2] IT services:
- Web
 - Email
 - Data transmission

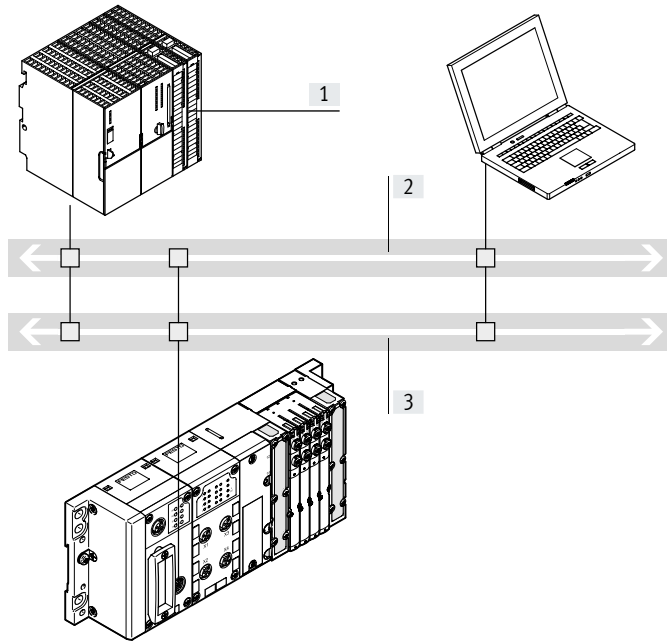
- Fast preprocessing of the CPX-P peripherals in the control block
- Exchange of any data between the control blocks via EasyIP
- Remote diagnostics
- No higher-order controller is required
- More than 300 I/Os per CPX-P control block

Key features

Variants of the CPX-P terminal controller (with preprocessing in the control block)

With control block as remote controller on Ethernet

Remote controller via Ethernet as the preprocessing unit for decentralised, stand-alone sub-systems using IT technology.

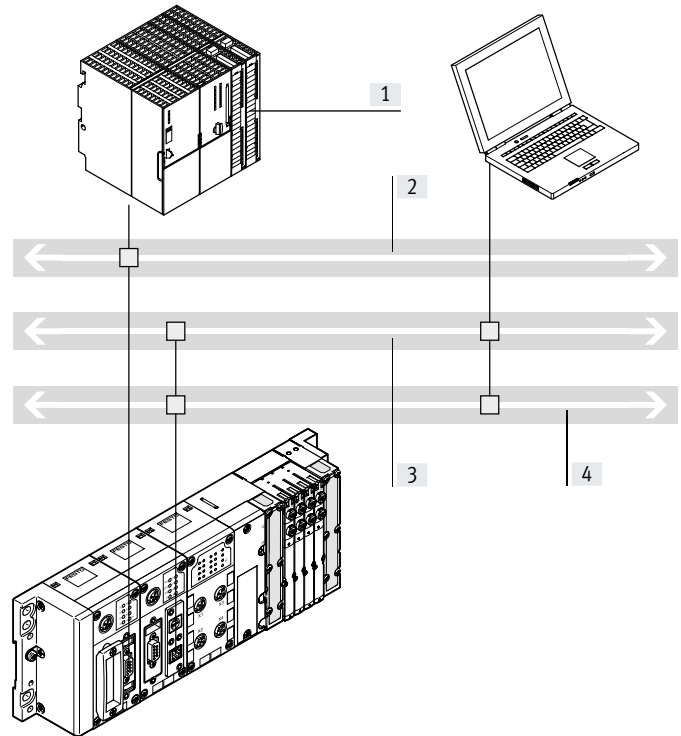


- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
 [2] Industrial Ethernet
 [3] IT services:
 – Web
 – Email
 – Data transmission

- Connection to a higher-order controller via Ethernet, no further bus node is required
- Monitoring via Ethernet and web applications
- Preprocessing of the CPX-P peripherals by CPX-P control block
- More than 300 I/Os

With control block as remote controller on the fieldbus

Fieldbus remote controller (combination with bus nodes for PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET, CANopen, DeviceNet or EtherCAT) as the preprocessing unit for decentralised, stand-alone subsystems.



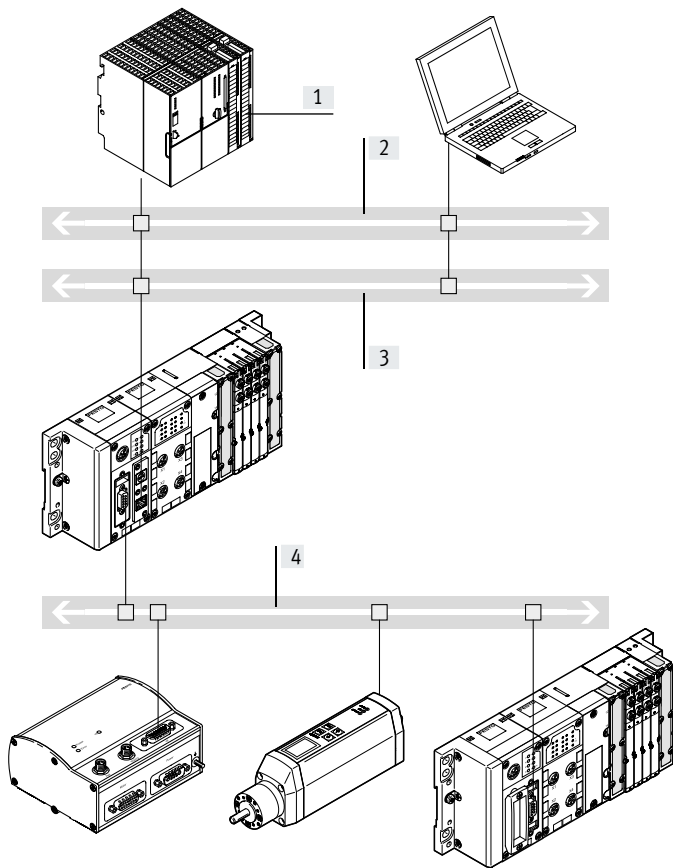
- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
 [2] Fieldbus
 [3] Industrial Ethernet
 [4] IT services:
 – Web
 – Email
 – Data transmission

- Fast preprocessing of the CPX-P peripherals in the control block
- Communication with the higher-order controller via fieldbus
- Optional additional monitoring via Ethernet and web applications
- Downloading programs via programming interface
- More than 300 I/Os, bus node is only used for communication with the higher-order PLC
- Option of two bus nodes for redundant communication configuration

Key features

Variants of the CPX-P terminal controller (with preprocessing in the control block)

With control block as CANopen fieldbus master



- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
- [2] Industrial Ethernet
- [3] IT services:
 - Web
 - Email
 - Data transmission
- [4] Fieldbus (CANopen)

Features:

- Connection to a higher-order controller via Ethernet, no further bus node is required
- Monitoring via Ethernet
- Preprocessing of the CPX-P peripherals by CPX-P control block
- More than 300 I/Os
- Up to 128 stations with repeater technology on CANopen

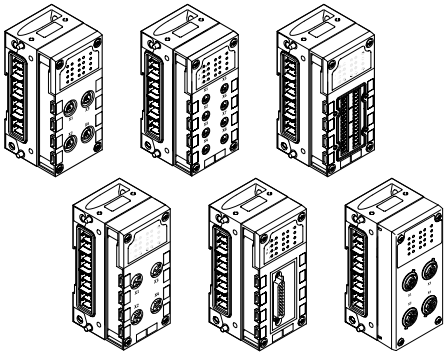
Operating modes:

- Remote controller on Ethernet
- Control block in Festo EasyIP mode

Key features

Interface of inputs and outputs to the CPX-P terminal

Digital and analogue CPX-P I/O modules



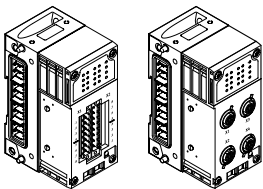
Electrical connection

The connection technology for sensors and additional actuators offers a wide range of digital and analogue input and output modules and is freely selectable – as appropriate to your standard or the application.

The input/output modules can be combined as required with the connection blocks:

- M12, 5-pin
- M12 5-pin, with quick lock and metal thread
- M12, 8-pin
- M8, 3-pin
- M8, 4-pin
- Sub-D 25-pin
- HARAX®, 4-pin
- CageClamp® (with cover also to IP65/67)
- Screw terminal and spring-loaded terminal

CPX modules for NAMUR sensors



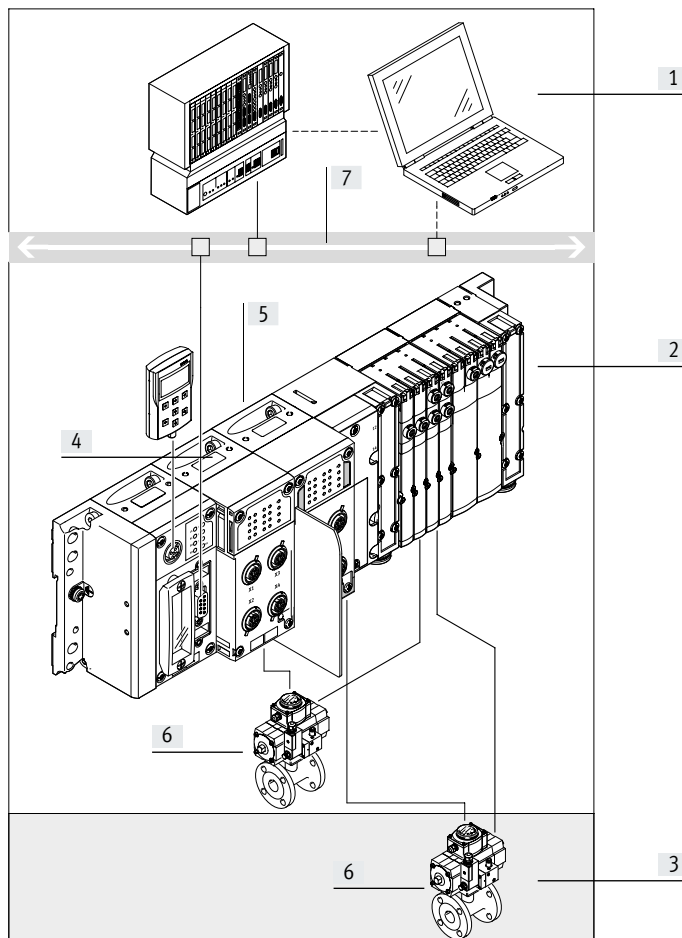
Electrical connection

The electronics modules for NAMUR sensors can only be combined with certain connection blocks.

The input modules can be combined as required with the connection blocks:

- M12, 4-pin
- Screw terminal and spring-loaded terminal

CPX modules for NAMUR sensors, intrinsically safe circuits for ATEX applications



- [1] Higher-order controller (PLC)
- [2] Non-ATEX zone; non-intrinsically safe circuits are permitted
- [3] ATEX zone; only intrinsically safe circuits are permitted
- [4] CPX input module for NAMUR sensors, non-intrinsically safe design
- [5] CPX input module for NAMUR sensors, intrinsically safe design
- [6] Actuator/machine component with NAMUR sensors
- [7] Fieldbus

CPX-P modules are suitable for configuring intrinsically safe or non-intrinsically safe circuits, depending on the design selected.

This enables components from both safe and potentially explosive zones to be connected to the CPX-P terminal. The components for the intrinsically safe zone are marked in blue or entirely coloured blue to distinguish them visually.

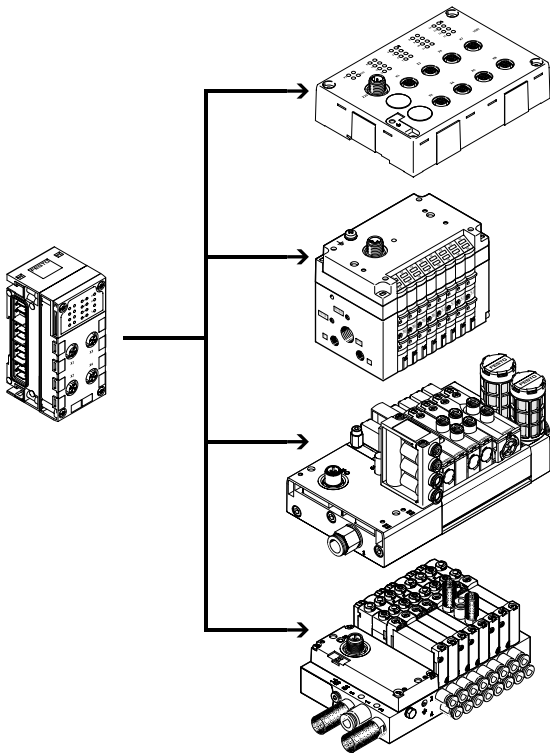
Note

Intrinsically safe circuits are circuits which release so little energy during operation, or in the event of certain faults under specified test conditions, that no ignition can occur in a particular potentially explosive atmosphere.

Key features

Interface of inputs and outputs to the CPX-P terminal

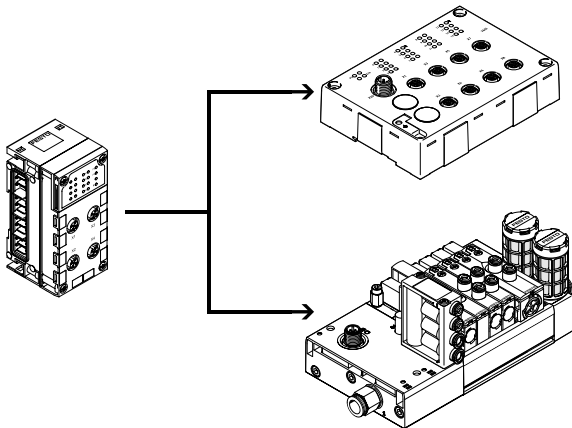
With CPX-CTEL interface



- Up to 4 devices with individual electronic protection per CPX-CTEL master
- Max. 64 inputs/64 outputs per I-Port interface
- The maximum length of a string is 20 m.
- Input modules with 16 digital inputs (connection technology M8 3-pin and M12 5-pin)
- Valve terminals with I-Port interface (up to 48 solenoid coils, different valve functions)

Several CPX-P CTEL masters can be combined on one CPX-P terminal (depending on the controller used).
Combination of central CPX-P I/O modules and decentrally mounted I/O modules with I-Port interface.

With CPX-CTEL-2 interface



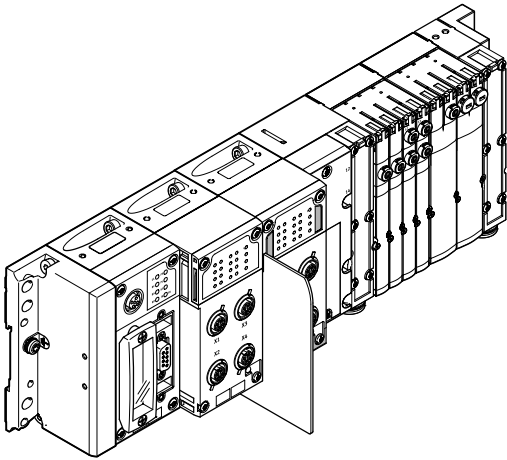
- Up to 2 IO-Link devices with individual electronic protection per CPX-CTEL-2 interface
- Max. 16-byte inputs/16-byte outputs per IO-Link device
- The maximum length of a string is 20 m.

Several CPX-CTEL-2 interfaces can be combined on one CPX-P terminal (depending on the controller used).
Combination of central CPX-P I/O modules and decentrally mounted I/O modules with IO-Link interface.

Key features

Pneumatic variants of the CPX-P terminal

With valve terminal MPA-S – centralised



The electrical terminal CPX-P is a modular peripheral system for valve terminals. The system is specifically designed so that the valve terminal can be adapted to suit different applications.

The modular system design lets you configure the number of valves, inputs and additional outputs to suit the application.

Ordering

The CPX-P terminal with valve terminal is fully assembled according to your order specifications and individually tested. It consists of the electrical peripherals including the desired actuation and the selected components from the MPA-S modular system.

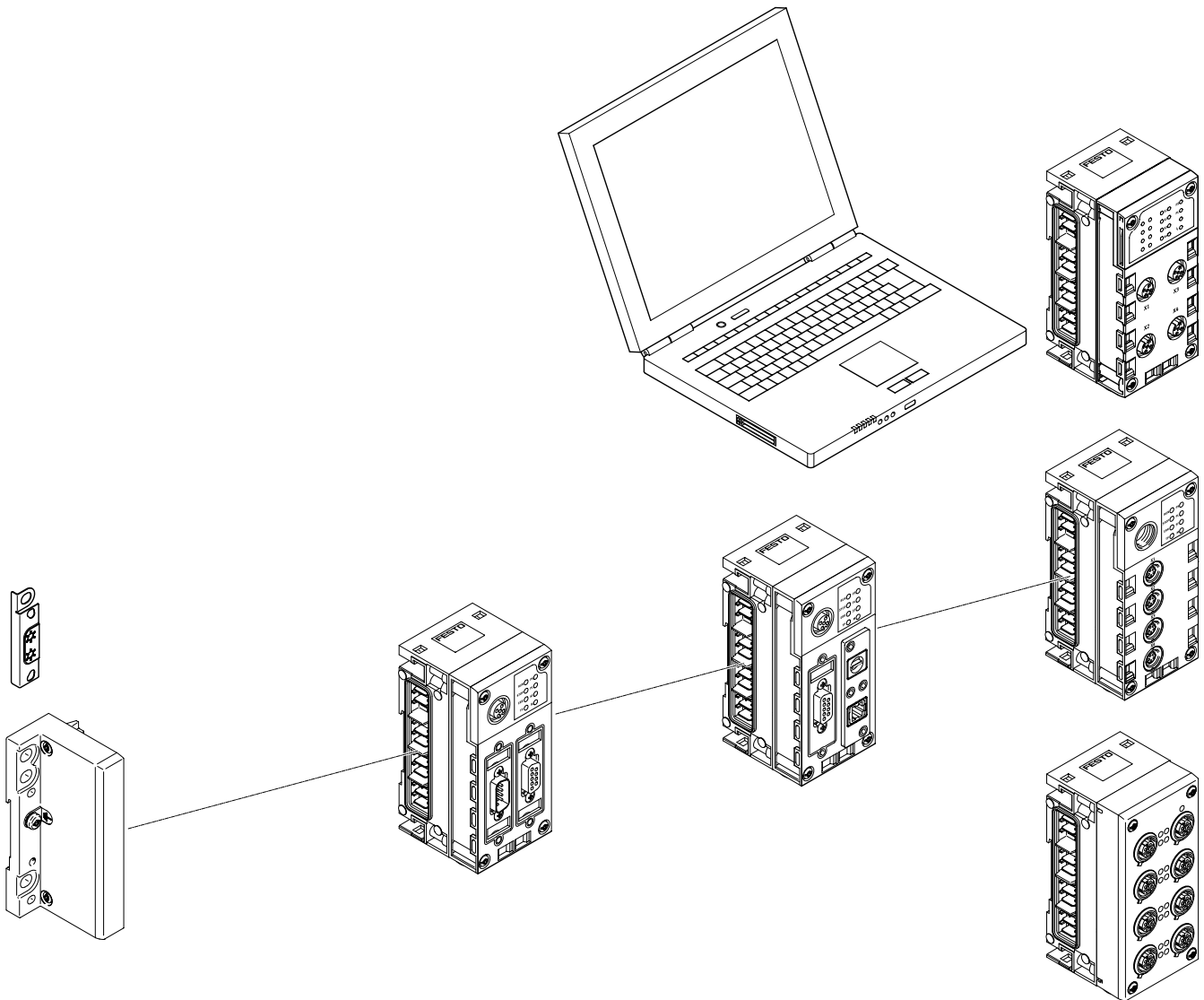
The CPX-P terminal with valve terminal is ordered using two separate order codes. One order code defines the electrical peripherals type CPX-P, while the other specifies the pneumatic components of the valve terminal.

The electrical peripherals type CPX-P can also be configured without a valve terminal and can be used on a field-bus. To order this, only the order code for the electrical peripherals is required.

The order lists for the pneumatic components can be found at
→ Internet: mpa-s
(valve terminal MPA-S)

Peripherals overview

Complete overview of modules



End plate

- Mounting holes for wall mounting
- Functional earth connection

Bus node

- Fieldbus/Industrial Ethernet connection using various types of connection technology
- Setting fieldbus parameters via DIL switch
- Display of fieldbus and peripheral equipment status via LED

Control block

- Preprocessing, stand-alone controller or remote unit CPX-CEC
- Connection via Ethernet TCP/IP or Sub-D programming interface
- Setting operating modes via DIL switch and program selection via rotary switch
- CPX-CMX products for controlling axes

Web monitor

- Website integrated in the CPX terminal
- Dynamic status indication
- Online diagnostics
- SMS/e-mail alert

CTEL interface

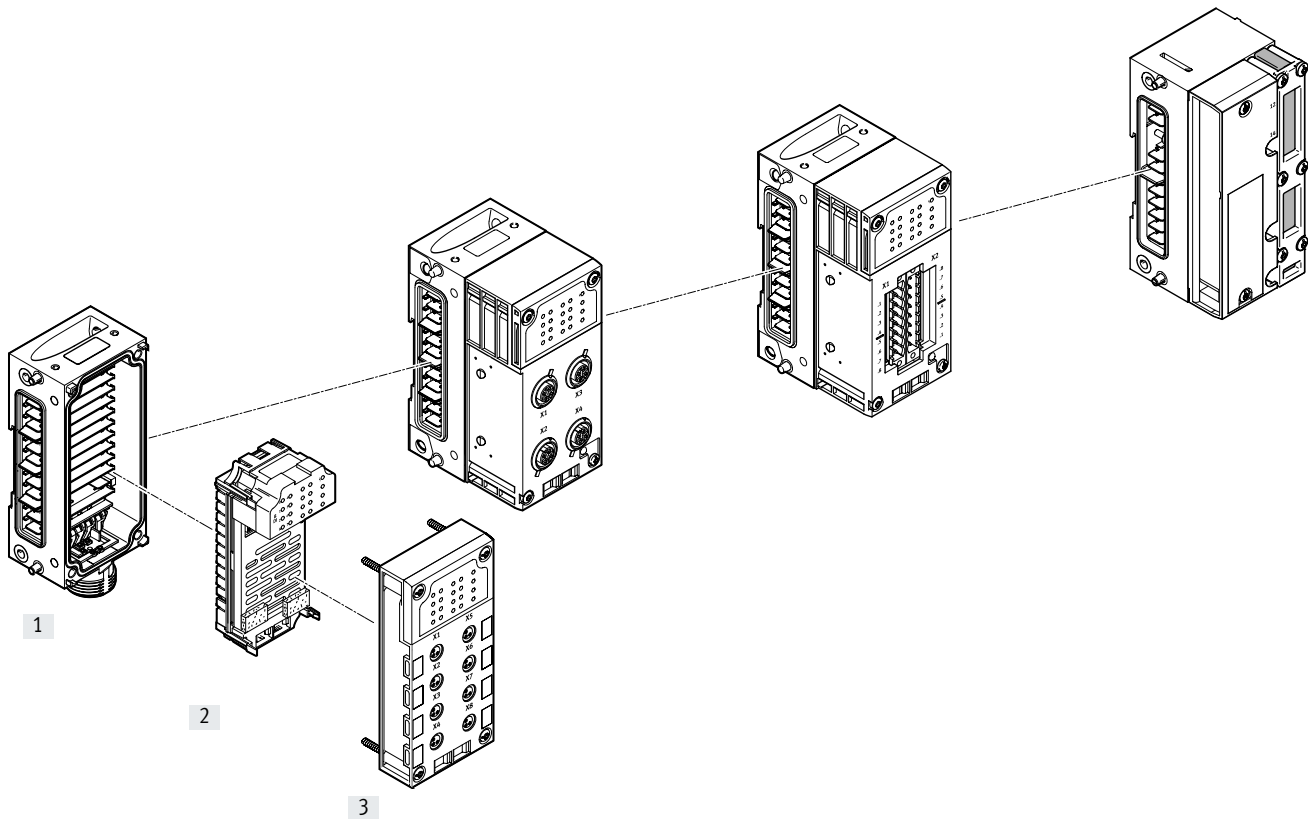
- Interfaces for decentralised installation systems, thus optimising the pneumatic control chains (short tubes/short cycle times)
- Actuation for I/O modules and valve terminals
- Power supply and bus interface via the same cable

Input/output modules

- Combination of
- Interlinking block
 - Electronics module
 - Connection block

Peripherals overview

Complete overview of modules



Input/output modules

[1] Interlinking block

- Internal linking of the power supply and serial communication
- External power supply for the entire system
- Additional supply for outputs
- Connection accessories for 7/8"
- Individual linking with M6 screws, individually expandable

[2] Electronics module

- Digital inputs for connecting the sensors
- Digital outputs for activating additional actuators
- Analogue inputs
- Temperature inputs (analogue)
- PROFI-safe input module for safety-oriented sensor technology
- PROFI-safe shut-off module with two digital outputs for shutting off the supply voltage for valves

[3] Connection block

- Selectable connection technology
- Degree of protection IP65 or IP20
- Can be combined with the electronics modules
- Connection accessories for M8/M12/Sub-D/quick connector, etc.
- M8/M12/Sub-D, etc. connecting cables
- Modular system for choice of connecting cables

Pneumatic interface

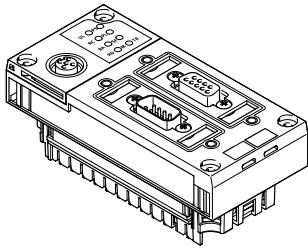
- MPA-S

Peripherals overview

Individual overview of modules

Bus node

→ Page 53

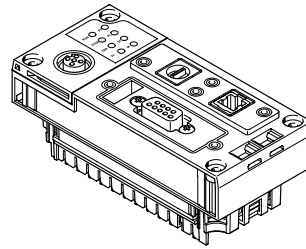


Bus node for

- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet
- CANopen
- EtherNet/IP
- PROFINET
- EtherCAT

Control block

→ Page 46

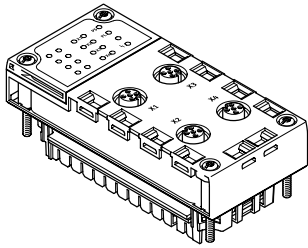


CPX-CEC

- Programming with CODESYS
- Ethernet interface
- Modbus/TCP
- EasyIP
- CANopen master

CTEL interface

→ Page 87

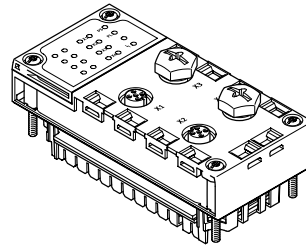


Interface CPX-CTEL

- CTEL master
- Max. 4 devices with individual electronic protection
- Max. 64 inputs/64 outputs per I-Port interface
- The maximum length of a string is 20 m

Electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2

→ Page 93

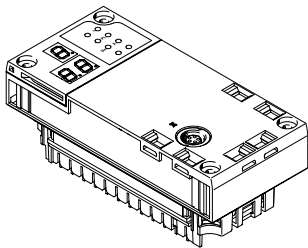


Interface CPX-CTEL-2

- Master for IO-Link
- Max. 2 devices with individual electronic protection
- Process data length of the inputs and outputs is limited to 16 bytes for inputs and 16 bytes for outputs per port
- The maximum length of a string is 20 m

Modules for controlling pneumatic drive units

→ Page 98

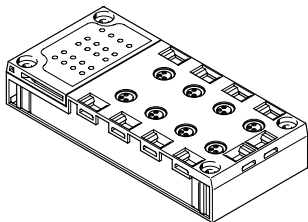


CPX-CMIX

- Measuring module
- CAN input (Festo specification) for measuring signal

- Recording the absolute position values or speed values of the connected drive

Plastic connection block



Direct machine mounting
(connection block to IP65/IP67)

- M8, 3-pin
- M8, 4-pin
- M12, 5-pin
- M12 5-pin quick lock, shielded with metal thread
- M12, 8-pin
- Sub-D 25-pin
- Quick connector
- Spring-loaded terminal with cover

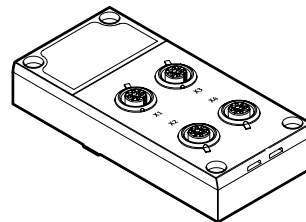
Protected fitting space
(degree of protection IP20)

- Spring-loaded terminal

Shielding concept

- Optional screening plate for connection block with M12 connection technology

Metal connection block



Direct machine mounting
(connection block to IP65/IP67)

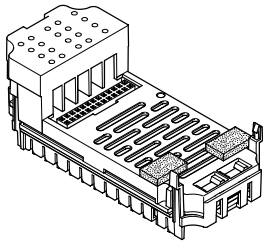
- M12, 5-pin

Peripherals overview

Individual overview of modules

Digital electronics module for inputs/outputs

→ Page 105



Digital inputs

- 4 digital inputs
- 8 digital inputs
- 16 digital inputs

Digital outputs

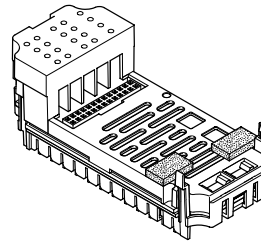
- 4 digital outputs (1 A per channel, individual channel diagnostics)
- 8 digital outputs (0.5 A per channel, individual channel diagnostics)
- 8 digital outputs (2.1 A/50 W lamp load per channel pair, individual channel diagnostics)

Multi I/O modules

- 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs
- 2 digital inputs (counter channels, connection to various encoders) and 2 digital outputs (directly controlled by the input values)

Analogue electronics module for inputs/outputs

→ Page 140



Analogue inputs

- 2 analogue inputs (0 ... 10 V DC, 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA)
- 4 analogue inputs (1 ... 5 V, 0 ... 10 V, -5 ... +5 V, -10 ... +10 V, 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA, -20 ... +20 mA)
- 4 analogue inputs with HART protocol

Analogue temperature inputs

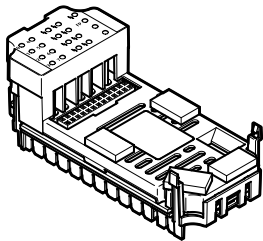
- 4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement (Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni500, Ni1000)
- 4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement (thermocouple and PT1000 sensor for cold-junction compensation)

Analogue outputs

- 2 analogue outputs (0 ... 10 V DC, 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA)
- 4 analogue outputs with HART protocol

PROFIsafe input module

→ Page 116

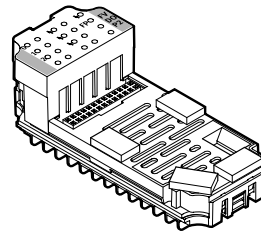


Digital inputs

- 8 digital inputs
- 11 function modes
- 5 independent clock outputs

PROFIsafe shut-off module

→ Page 159



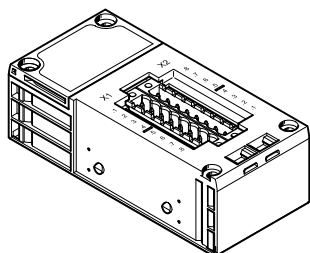
Digital outputs

- 2 digital outputs
- Supply voltage for valves can be shut off

Peripherals overview

Individual overview of modules

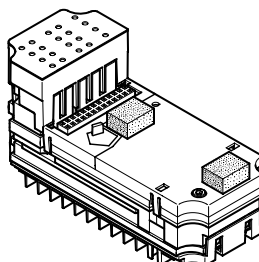
Connection block for NAMUR sensors and HART input/output module



- Direct machine mounting
(connection block to IP65)
- M12, 4-pin
- Protected fitting space
(connection block to IP20)
- Screw terminal
 - Spring-loaded terminal

Digital electronics module for NAMUR sensors

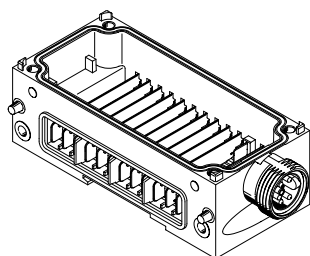
→ Page 101



- Digital inputs
- 8 digital inputs for NAMUR sensors or wired mechanical contacts
 - Intrinsically safe design with additional protective measures in the event of failure

Metal interlinking block – Individual linking

→ Page 164



- System linking
- Different voltages for supplying the modules
 - Serial communication between the modules
- System supply
- 7/8" 5-pin

- In addition to system linking, power supply for the
- Electronics plus sensors (8 A)
 - Valves plus actuators (8 A)

- Additional supply
- In addition to system linking, power supply for the
- Actuators (8 A per supply)

- Expandability
- Can be expanded as required by up to 10 interlinking blocks

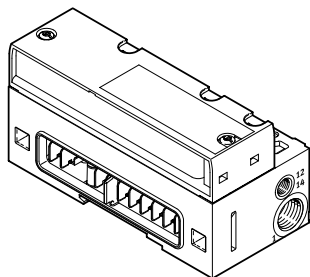
Note

The 7/8" supply is subject to the following restrictions due to the available accessories:

- 5-pin 8 A

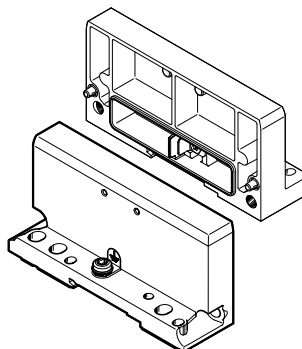
Pneumatic interface MPA-S

→ Page 170



- Valve terminal
- MPA1 (360 l/min)
 - MPA14 (550 l/min)
 - MPA2 (700 l/min)
 - Up to 128 solenoid coils
 - Up to 16 modules can be configured

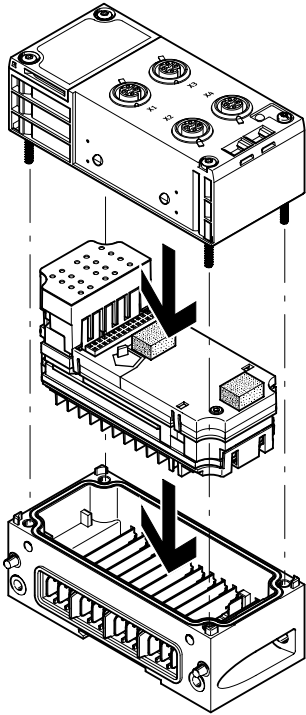
End plate



- End plate
- Left
 - Right (for use without valves)

Peripherals overview

General basic data and guidelines



Max. 11 modules in total:

- One bus node and/or one control block
- Up to 9 additional input/output modules
- In addition a pneumatic interface
 - Always positioned as the last module on the right-hand side
 - 16 MPA modules can be configured

- Address capacity max. 512 inputs and 512 outputs, depending on bus node or control block
 - One interlinking block with system supply
 - Multiple interlinking blocks with additional supplies
- Always positioned to the right of the interlinking block with system supply

- The connection blocks can be combined with the electronics modules for inputs/outputs, with restrictions (→ table below)
- The electronics modules for inputs/outputs can be combined with various interlinking blocks

Combinations of connection blocks and digital input modules

| | Digital electronics modules | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|--------------|
| | CPX-4DE | CPX-8DE | CPX-8DE-D | CPX-8NDE | CPX-F8DE-P | CPX-16DE | CPX-M-16DE-D |
| Connection blocks, plastic design | | | | | | | |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | – | – | – | – | – | ■ | – |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | ■ | – |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – | – |
| Connection blocks, metal design | | | | | | | |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | – | – |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | – | – | – | – | – | – | ■ |

Peripherals overview

| Combination of connection blocks and digital input modules for NAMUR sensors | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| | Digital electronics modules | | | | | |
| | CPX-P-8DE-N | | | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS | | |
| Connection blocks, plastic design | | | | | | |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | | ■ | | | | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | | - | | | | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | | ■ | | | | - |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | | - | | | | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | | - | | | | - |
| Connection blocks, metal design | | | | | | |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | - | | | | - |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | | - | | | | - |
| Combinations of connection blocks and digital output modules or multi I/O modules | | | | | | |
| | Digital electronics modules | | | | | |
| | CPX-4DA | CPX-8DA | CPX-8DA-H | CPX-8DE-8DA | CPX-2ZE2DA | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
| Connection blocks, plastic design | | | | | | |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | ■ | ■ | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL | ■ | ■ | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | - | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | - | - | - | ■ | - | - |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | ■ |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | ■ | ■ | - | - | - | - |
| Connection blocks, metal design | | | | | | |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | - | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | - | - | - | - | - | - |

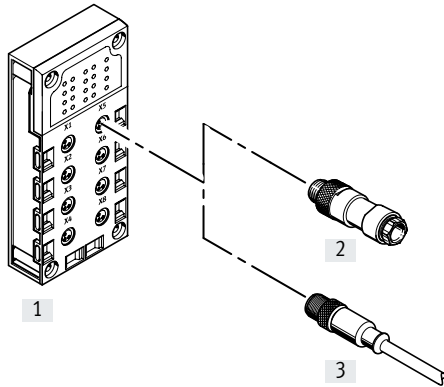
Peripherals overview

| Combinations of connection blocks and analogue electronics modules for inputs/outputs | Analogue electronics modules | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | CPX-4AE-4AA-H | CPX-2AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-I | CPX-2AA-U-I | CPX-4AE-P | CPX-4AE-T | CPX-4AE-TC |
| Connection blocks, plastic design | | | | | | | | |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL | - | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R | - | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | ■ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | - | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | ■ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | - | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | - | - |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | - | - | - | - | - | - | ■ | - |
| Connection blocks, metal design | | | | | | | | |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | - | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | - | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with M8, 3-pin connection

CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL



- Compact for pre-assembled individual connection
- 8 sockets
- 3-pin design for connecting one channel per socket

Note
Festo delivers pre-assembled M8/M12 connecting cables (NEBU modular system) on request:

- Tailored to the application
- Perfectly fitting
- Easy to install

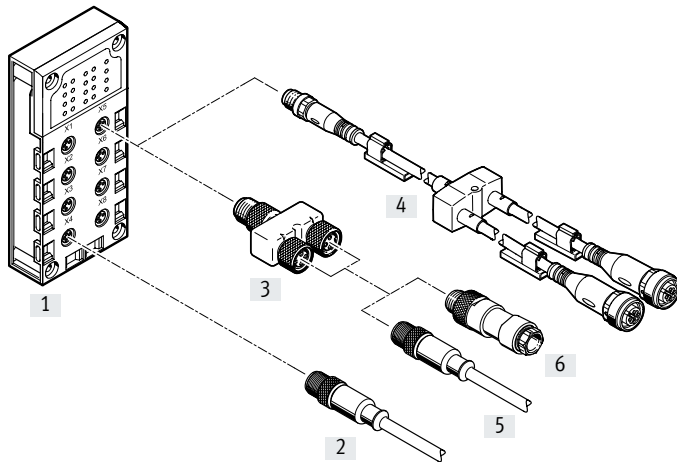
Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | Socket M8, 3-pin | [2] SEA-GS-M8 | Solder lugs |
| | | [2] SEA-3GS-M8-S | Screw terminals |
| | | [3] NEBU-...-M8G3 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 3-pin |
| | | | Socket, M8, 4-pin |
| | | | Socket, M12, 5-pin |
| | | Open cable end | |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with M8, 4-pin connection

CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL



- Compact for pre-assembled individual connection
- 8 sockets
- 4-pin design for connection of 2 channels per socket

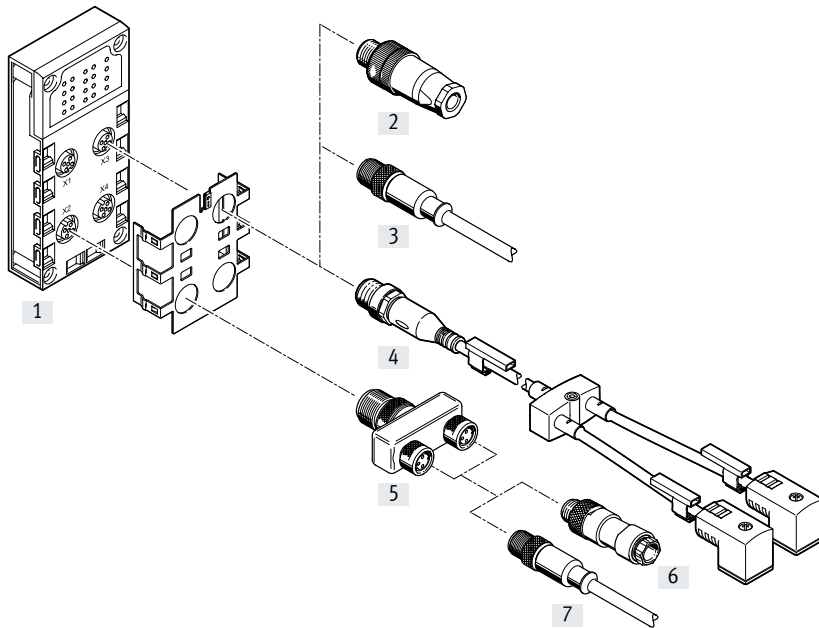
Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| [1] CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | Socket, M8, 4-pin | [2] NEBU-...-M8G4 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 3-pin | – | – |
| | | | Socket M8, 4-pin | – | – |
| | | | Socket, M12, 5-pin | – | – |
| | | | Open cable end | – | – |
| | | [3] NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 (T-adapter) | 1x plug M8, 4-pin to | [6] SEA-GS-M8 | Solder lugs |
| | | | 2x socket, M8, 3-pin | [6] SEA-3GS-M8-S | Screw terminals |
| | | | [4] NEDY-... (modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor) | 2x socket, M8, 3-pin | [5] NEBU-...-M8G3 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) |
| | | 2x socket, M8, 4-pin | | Socket, M8, 4-pin | |
| | | 2x socket, M12, 5-pin | | Socket, M12, 5-pin | |
| | | 2x socket, type A | | Open cable end | |
| | | 2x socket, type B | – | – | |
| | | 2x socket, type C | – | – | |
| | | 2x socket, plug pattern H | – | – | |
| | | 2x socket, plug pattern ZB | – | – | |
| 2x socket, plug pattern ZC | – | – | | | |
| 2x open cable end | – | – | | | |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with M12, 5-pin connection

CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL and CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R, plastic



- Suitable for self-assembly and sturdy with 2 channels per connection
- 4 sockets
- 5-pin design per connection
- Version ...-R with quick lock technology and metal thread for shielding
- With two channels per connection, the corresponding input signals can be easily connected via a T-adapter and conventional cables with M8 connection.

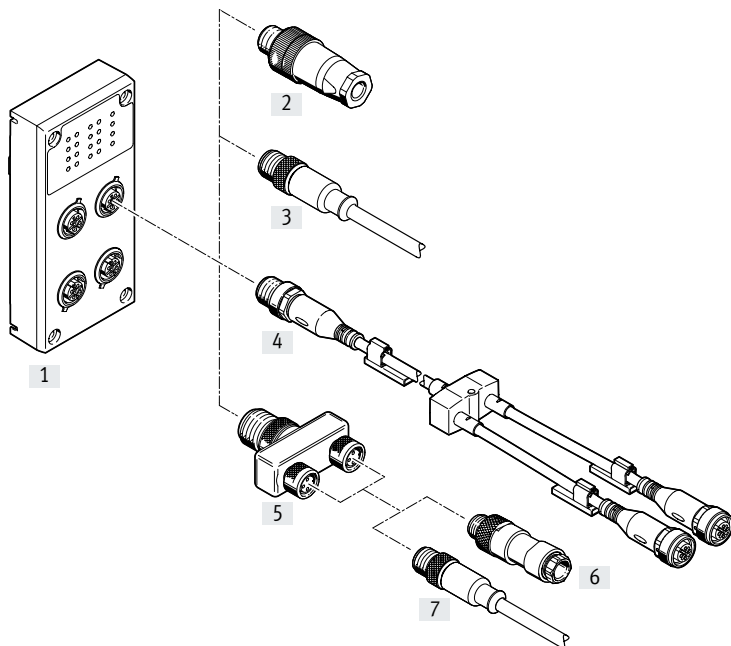
Key features – Electrical components

| Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
| [1] CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL CPX-AB-4-M12x2-5POL-R | Socket, M12, 5-pin | [2] SEA-GS-7 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-9 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-5GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables | – | – |
| | | [3] NEBU-...-M12G5 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end | – – – | – – – |
| | | [4] NEDY-... (modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor) | 2x socket, M8, 3-pin 2x socket, M8, 4-pin 2x socket, M12, 5-pin 2x socket, type A 2x socket, type B 2x socket, type C 2x socket, plug pattern H 2x socket, plug pattern ZB 2x socket, plug pattern ZC 2x open cable end | – – – – – – – – – – | – – – – – – – – – – |
| | | [5] NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M12G4 (T-adapter) | Plug, M12, 4-pin to 2x socket, M8, 3-pin | – | – |
| | | [5] NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 (T-adapter) | Plug, M12, 4-pin to 2x socket, M12, 5-pin | – | – |
| | | | | [6] SEA-GS-M8 | Solder lugs |
| | | | | [6] SEA-3GS-M8-S | Screw terminals |
| | | | | [7] NEBU-...-M8G3 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 3-pin Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end |
| | | | | [6] SEA-GS-7 | Screw terminals |
| | | | | [6] SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | Screw terminals |
| | | | | [6] SEA-GS-9 | Screw terminals |
| | | | | [6] SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | Screw terminals |
| | | | | [6] SEA-GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables |
| | | | | [6] SEA-5GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables |
| | | | | [7] NEBU-...-M12G5 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end |

Key features – Electrical components

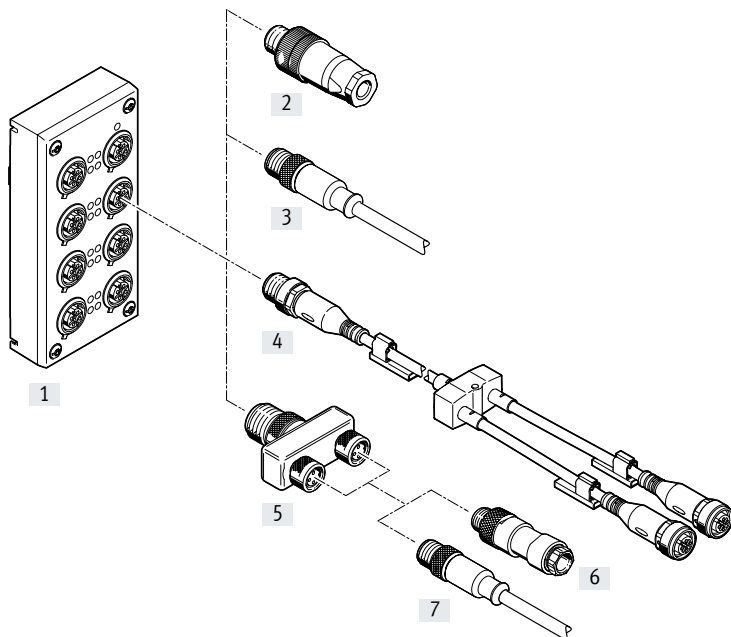
Electrical connection – Connection block (metal design)

CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL with connection socket M12, 5-pin



- Suitable for self-assembly and sturdy with 2 channels per connection
- 4 sockets
- 5-pin design per connection
- With two channels per connection, the corresponding input signals can be easily connected via a T-adapter and conventional cables with M8 connection.

CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL with connection socket M12, 5-pin



- Suitable for self-assembly and sturdy with 2 channels per connection
- 8 sockets
- 5-pin design per socket
- With two channels per connection, the corresponding input signals can be easily connected via a T-adapter and conventional connecting cables with M8 connection.

Note

Max. 4 T-adapters (NEDY) can be mounted on a connection block.

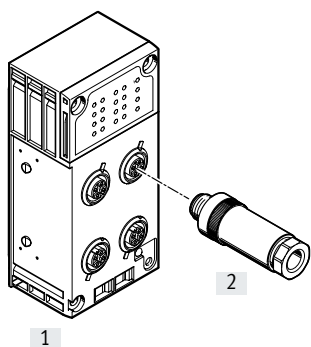
Key features – Electrical components

| Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Connection technology |
| [1] CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | Socket, M12, 5-pin | [2] SEA-GS-7 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-9 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | Screw terminals | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables | – | – |
| | | [2] SEA-5GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals, for two cables | – | – |
| | | [3] NEBU-...-M12G5 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end | – – – | – – – |
| | | [4] NEDY-... (modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor) | 2x socket, M8, 3-pin 2x socket, M8, 4-pin 2x socket, M12, 5-pin 2x socket, type A 2x socket, type B 2x socket, type C 2x socket, plug pattern H 2x socket, plug pattern ZB 2x socket, plug pattern ZC 2x open cable end | – – – – – – – – – – | – – – – – – – – – – |
| | | [5] NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M12G4 (T-adapter) | Plug M12, 4-pin to 2x socket, M8, 3-pin | [6] SEA-GS-M8 [6] SEA-3GS-M8-S | Solder lugs Screw terminals |
| | | [5] NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 (T-adapter) | Plug M12, 4-pin to 2x socket M12, 5-pin | [7] NEBU-...-M8G3 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Socket, M8, 3-pin Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end |
| | | | | [6] SEA-GS-7 [6] SEA-4GS-7-2.5 [6] SEA-GS-9 [6] SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 [6] SEA-GS-11-DUO | Screw terminals Screw terminals Screw terminals Screw terminals Screw terminals, for two cables |
| | | | | [6] SEA-5GS-11-DUO [7] NEBU-...-M12G5 (modular system for choice of connecting cables) | Screw terminals, for two cables Socket, M8, 4-pin Socket, M12, 5-pin Open cable end |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with M12, 4-pin connection

CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL



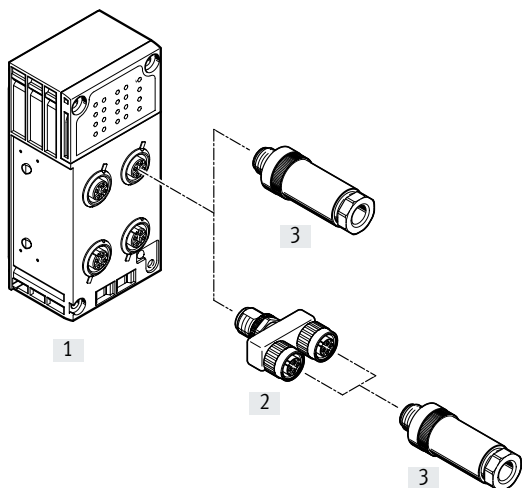
- Suitable for self-assembly and sturdy
- 4 sockets
- 4-pin design per connection

Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | Socket, M12, 4-pin | [2] SEA-GS-HAR-4POL | Insulation displacement connector |
| | | [2] SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | Screw terminal |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-7 | Screw terminal |
| | | [2] SEA-GS-9 | Screw terminal |

Electrical connection – Connection block with M12, 4-pin connection

CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS



- Suitable for self-assembly and sturdy with 2 channels per connection
- 4 sockets
- 4-pin design per connection
- With two channels per connection, the corresponding input signals can be easily connected via a T-adaptor.

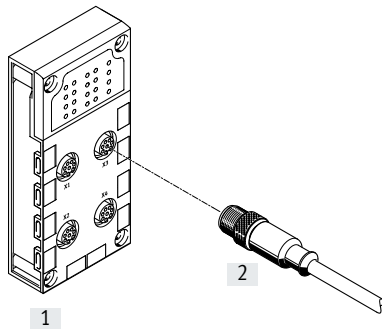
Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | Socket, M12, 4-pin | [3] NECU-M-S-A12G4-IS | Plug, M12, 4-pin | - | - |
| | | [3] NECU-S-M12G4-...-IS | Plug, M12, 4-pin | - | - |
| | | [2] NEDU-M12D4-M12T4-IS (T-adaptor) | 1x plug M12, 4-pin to 2x socket M12, 4-pin | [3] NECU-S-M12G4-...-IS | Plug, M12, 4-pin |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with M12, 8-pin connection

CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL



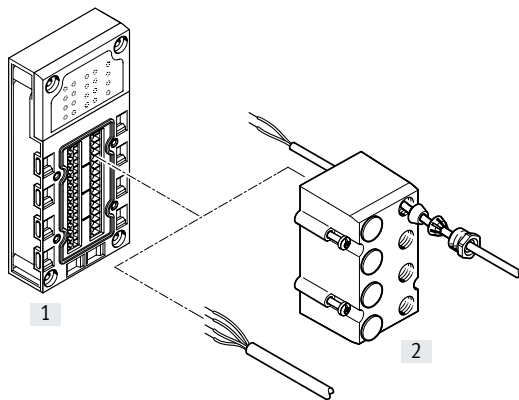
- Connection to cylinder/valve combinations with max. 3 inputs and 2 outputs
- 4 sockets
- 8-pin design per socket

Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | Socket, M12, 8-pin | [2] KM12-8GD8GS-2-PU (pre-assembled connecting cable) | Socket, M12, 8-pin |

Electrical connection – Connection block with spring-loaded terminal connection

CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL



- Quick connection technology for use in control cabinets
- 32 spring-loaded terminals
- 4 spring-loaded terminals per channel
- Wire cross-sections 0.05 ... 1.5 mm²
- Optional cover with fittings for IP65/67 connection
 - 8 through-holes M9
 - 1 through-hole M16
 - Blanking plug
 - For I/O distributors, control desks or individual sensors/actuators

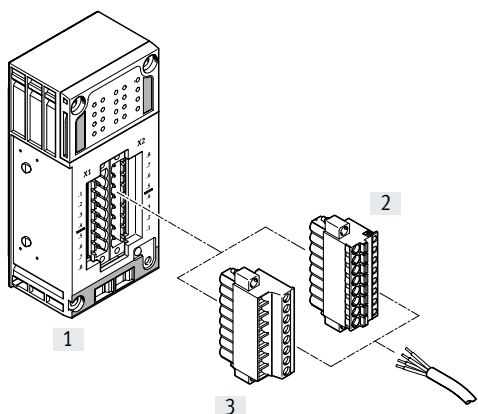
Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | Spring-loaded terminals, 32-pin | [2] AK-8KL (cover) | – |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with clamping connector

CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL and CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS



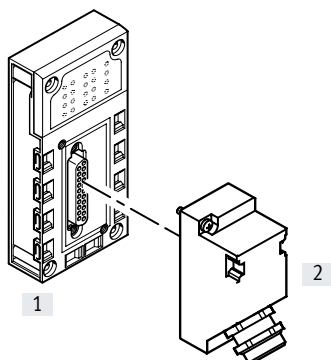
- Quick connection technology for use in control cabinets
- Spring-loaded terminals or screw terminals
- Wire cross sections 0.2 ... 2.5 mm²

Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | Plug, 8-pin | [2] NECU-L3G8-C1 | Spring-loaded terminals |
| | | [3] NECU-L3G8-C2 | Screw terminals |
| [1] CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | Plug, 8-pin | [2] NECU-L3G8-C1-IS | Spring-loaded terminals |
| | | [3] NECU-L3G8-C2-IS | Screw terminals |

Electrical connection – Connection block with Sub-D connection

CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL



- Multi-pin connection for I/O distributor or control desk
- One Sub-D socket
- 25-pin design

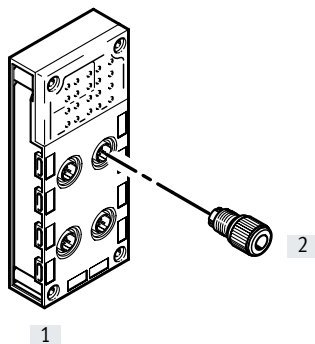
Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | Sub-D socket, 25-pin | [2] SD-SUB-D-ST25 | Crimp contacts |

Key features – Electrical components

Electrical connection – Connection block with quick connector

CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL



- Sturdy quick connection technology for individual connections
- 4 sockets
- 4-pin design per socket

Combination of connection block and electrical connection technology

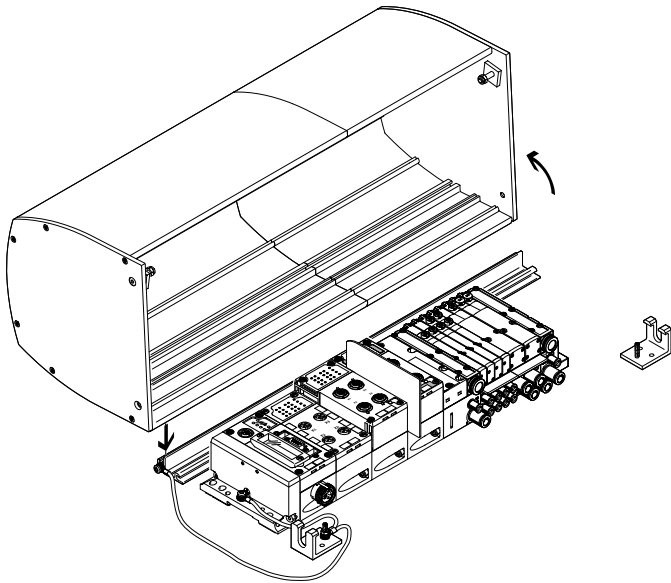
| Connection block | Connection technology | Plug/connecting cable | Selectable connection technology |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | Socket, quick connector, 4-pin | [2] SEA-GS-HAR-4POL | Insulation displacement connectors |

Key features – Mounting

Hood

Description

→ 176



The CPX hood CAFC is a space- and cost-saving alternative to a control cabinet. It is designed as an extruded aluminium profile and is installed on a mounting plate. The valve terminal is well protected and is quick to install without the need for a complex cabinet through-feed for cables and tubing.

The rail and the two mounting brackets are mounted on a base plate. The hood is attached to the retaining rail and secured with two screws. There is also a stand-by position (detent of the hood in the open position). The hood is locked using two side screws (which meet the requirements for a special fastener in compliance with ATEX). The CPX hood can be ordered online using the valve terminal configurator.

Advantages of the CPX hood

- Impact protection (min. 7 J) for the modules underneath in combination with a suitable mounting plate provided by the user
- Protection against electrostatic discharge by using electrically conductive materials and the option of connecting an earth wire
- Protection against disconnection of live plugs (by securing the hood with at least one special fastener to EN 60079-0, 9.2 and 20)
- UV protection for the CPX-P and MPA modules underneath

Points to note when using the CPX hood

- CPX-P power supply via angled plugs, no T-plugs
- Electrical supply plate/additional supply only possible with angled plug
- No MPA vertical stacking
- Use of larger push-in fittings (for tubing O.D. larger than 12 mm) only possible with the angled design
- Ducted exhaust air only with elbow connector
- The permissible ambient temperature range of the valve terminal is reduced by 5°C.

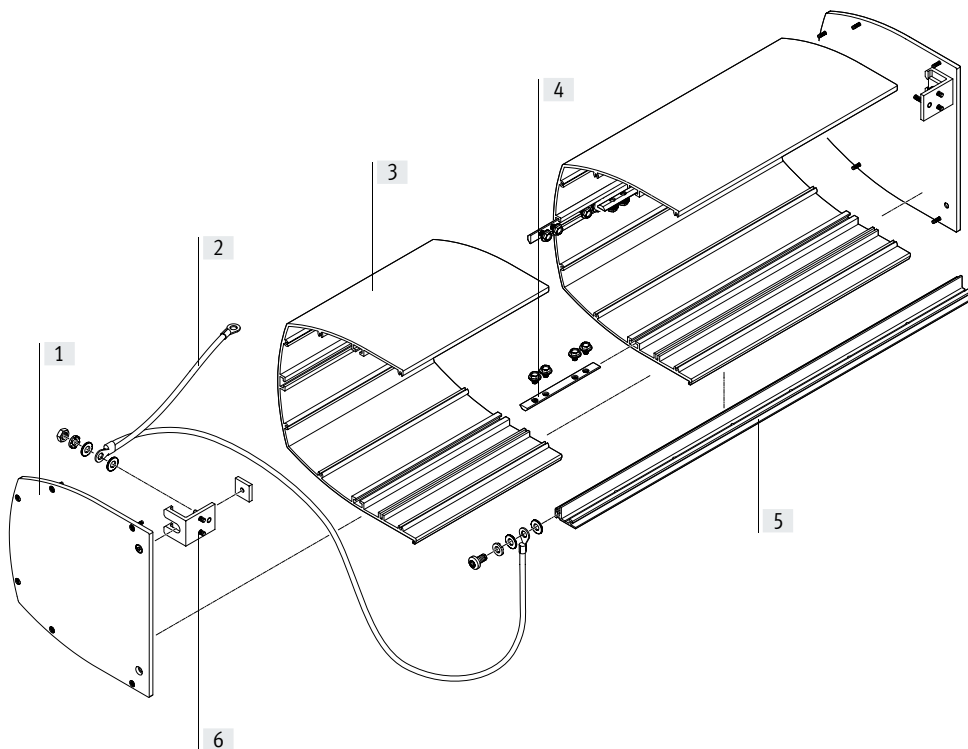
- - Note

The CPX hood has no influence on the ATEX classification of the valve terminal or of the CPX-P terminal.

The CPX hood has no influence on the IP protection class of the valve terminal or of the CPX-P terminal.

The CPX hood does not protect against the effects of the weather in installations that are not in enclosed spaces.

Key features – Mounting

Hood
Mounting

Procedure:

- Assemble the rail and mounting bracket included in the mounting kit
- Attach the earthing cable
- Assemble the hood (if applicable, screw together several hood sections and attach the side covers)
- Attach and secure the hood

- [1] Side cover
- [2] Earthing cable
- [3] Hood section
- [4] Slot nut with screws, for joining the hood sections
- [5] Rail
- [6] Mounting bracket

Technical data

Weight:

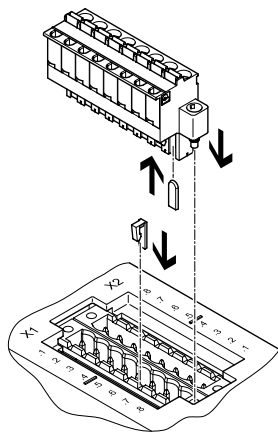
- Hood: approx. 500 g per 100 mm of length

- Mounting rail: approx. 550 g per 1000 mm of length
- Side pieces: approx. 500 g per side

- Ambient temperature $-5 \dots +50^{\circ}\text{C}$

- RoHS-compliant

Plug coding



The connection blocks CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL and CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS, and the sockets NECU-L3G8, can be matched to one another using the coding elements CPX-P-KDS-AB-2XKL.

This reduces the possibility of the socket being plugged back into an incorrect slot after being disconnected from the CPX-P terminal (connection safeguard).

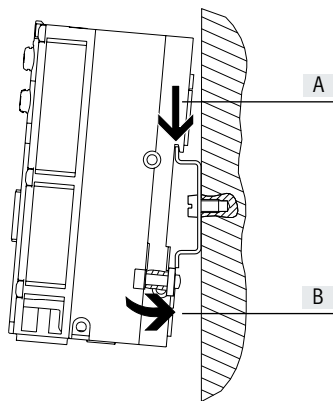
Key features – Mounting

Mounting options

The valve terminals with CPX-P terminal support different mounting options for direct machine mounting with a

high degree of protection and for control cabinet installation.

H-rail mounting



The H-rail mounting is part of the rear profile of the CPX-P interlinking blocks. The CPX-P terminal can be attached to the H-rail using the H-rail mounting kit. The CPX-P terminal is mounted on the H-rail (see arrow A) and

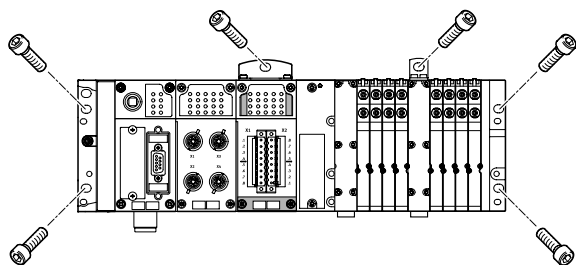
then swivelled onto the H-rail and secured in place with the clamping element (see arrow B). The optional earthing plate enables a connection to be established to the machine potential/earth in one easy step.

The following mounting kit is needed for H-rail mounting:

- CPX-CPA-BG-NRH

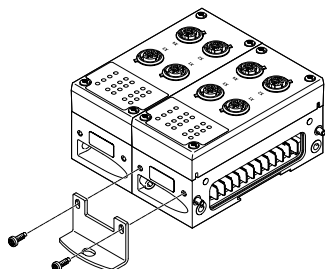
This allows the CPX-P terminal to be mounted to the H-rails to EN 60715. An additional mounting kit may be required for combination with valve terminals.

Wall mounting



The end plates of the CPX-P terminal, the valve terminal and the pneumatic interface include mounting holes for wall mounting. Additional mountings for the CPX-P terminal are available for longer valve terminals.

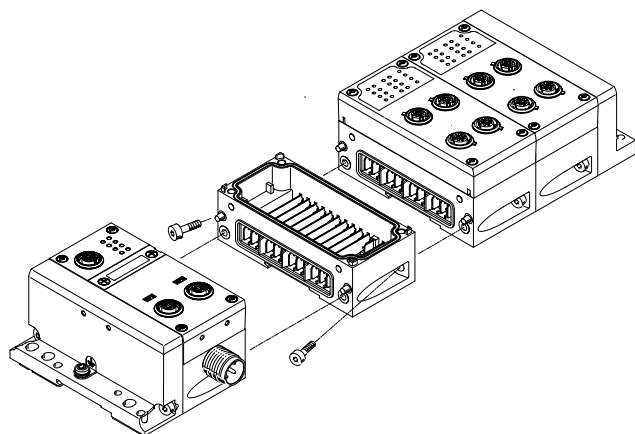
Additional mountings



Additional mounting brackets for the CPX-P terminal that can be screwed onto the interlinking blocks are available for longer valve terminals.

Note
For CPX-P terminals with 4 or more interlinking blocks: you need additional mounting brackets of type CPX-M-BG-RW approx. every 100 or 150 mm. These are supplied pre-assembled.

Linking with screws

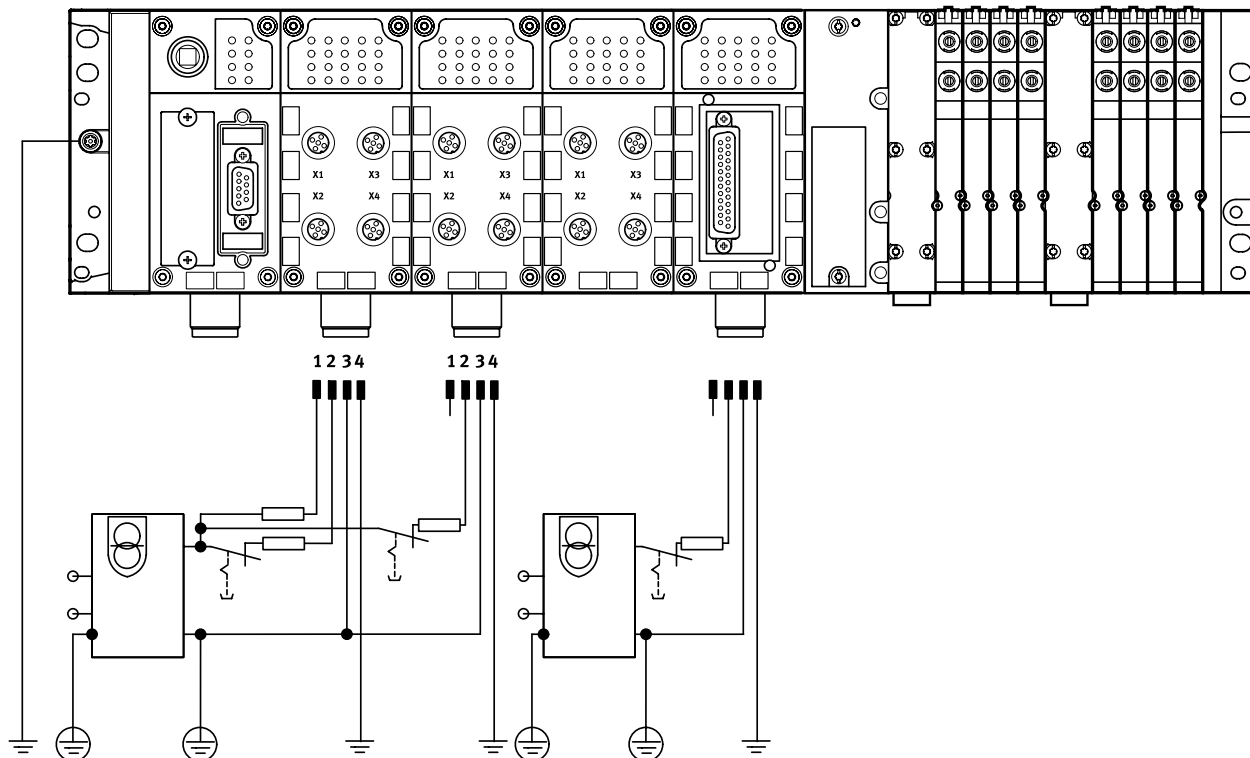


The CPX-P modules are mechanically connected using an angled fitting. The CPX-P terminal can thus be expanded at any time.

Key features – Power supply

Power supply concept

General



The use of decentralised devices on the fieldbus – particularly with a high degree of protection for direct machine mounting – demands a flexible power supply concept. A valve terminal with

CPX-P is, in principle, supplied with all voltages via a single connection.

A distinction is made between supply for

- Electronics plus sensors
- Valves plus actuators

Connection technology:

- 7/8"

Interlinking blocks

Interlinking blocks represent the backbone of the CPX-P terminal with all supply lines. They provide the power supply for the modules used on them as well as their bus connections.

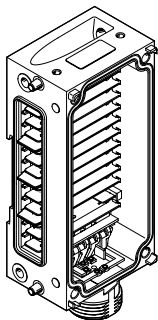
Many applications require the CPX-P terminal to be segmented into voltage zones. This applies in particular to the separate disconnection of the outputs.

The interlinking blocks provide either an easy-to-install central power supply for the entire CPX-P terminal or galvanically isolated, all-pin disconnectable potential groups/voltage segments.

Key features – Power supply

Interlinking blocks

With system supply



- CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL
- CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL-VL

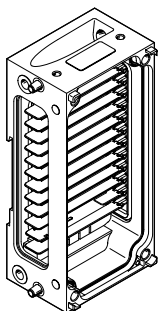
Connection technology

- 7/8" 5-pin

- For CPX-P terminal modules and connected sensors
- For valves that are connected to the CPX-P terminal via a pneumatic interface

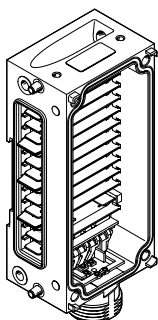
- For actuators that are connected to output modules of the CPX-P terminal

Without power supply



- CPX-M-GE-EV
- CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO

With additional supply for outputs




- CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL
- CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL-VL

Connection technology

- 7/8" 5-pin

- For actuators that are connected to output modules of the CPX-P terminal

 **Note**

For 7/8":

- Commercially available accessories are often limited to max. 8 A

 **Note**

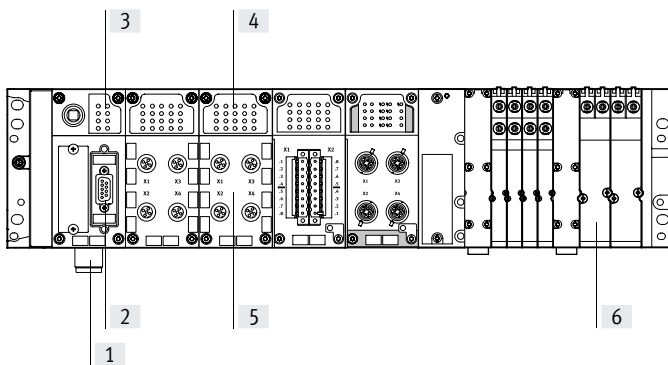
The valve terminal MPA-S has either a 7/8" 5-pin, 7/8" 4-pin or M18 3-pin power supply for one or more valve voltage zones. Galvanically isolated, all-pin disconnectable with

voltage monitoring in the following MPA module.

Key features – Diagnostics

Diagnostics

System performance



- [1] Undervoltage monitoring
- [2] Diagnostics via bus interface
- [3] Diagnostic overview LED
 - Fieldbus status
 - CPX-P status
- [4] Status and diagnostic LED for module and I/O channels
- [5] Module and channel-specific diagnostics
- [6] Valve-specific diagnostic module and solenoid coils

Detailed diagnostic functions are needed in order to quickly locate the causes of errors in the electrical installation and therefore reduce downtimes in production plants.

A basic distinction is made between on-the-spot diagnostics using LEDs or PC and diagnostics using a bus interface.

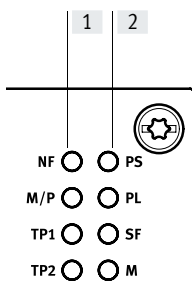
The CPX-P terminal supports on-the-spot diagnostics via a row of LEDs. This is separate from the connection area and therefore provides good visual access to status and diagnostic information.

Module and channel-specific diagnostics are supported, for example:

- Undervoltage detection for outputs and valves
- Short circuit detection for sensors, outputs and valves
- Open-load detection for a missing solenoid coil
- Storage of the last 40 causes of errors with error start and error end

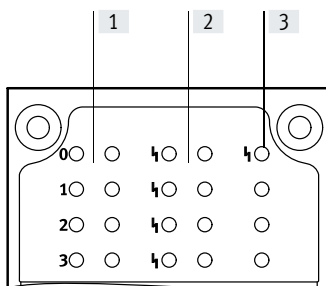
The diagnostic messages can be read out via the bus interface in the higher-order controller and visualised for the central recording and evaluation of error causes. This is done using the individual fieldbus-specific channels. The CPX-CEC also offers the option of access via the integrated Ethernet interface (remote maintenance via PC/web applications).

Overview of LEDs on the bus node



- [1] Fieldbus-specific LEDs
On each bus node, a maximum of 4 fieldbus-specific LEDs display the fieldbus communication status of the CPX-P terminal with the higher-order controller.
- [2] CPX-P-specific LEDs
A further 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs provide non-fieldbus-specific information about the status of the CPX-P terminal, for example
 - Power system
 - Power load
 - System fault
 - Modify parameters

Input/output module status and diagnostic LEDs

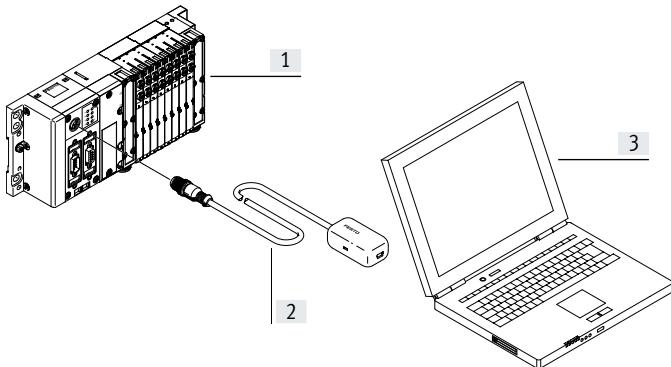


- [1] Status LEDs for the inputs and outputs
Each input and output channel is assigned a status LED.
- [2] Channel-oriented diagnostic LEDs
Depending on the module design, another diagnostic LED is available for each I/O channel
- [3] Group diagnostic LEDs
An LED displays the group diagnostics for each module

Key features – Parameterisation

Diagnostics

Display on a PC



- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| [1] CPX-P terminal with valve terminal | Maintenance Tool (CPX-FMT) software |
| [2] Adapter diagnostic interface to USB | – Fault location and type |
| [3] Laptop/portable device with USB interface and installed CPX-P | – Without programming |
| | – Storing the configuration |
| | – Preparing screenshots |

Parameterisation

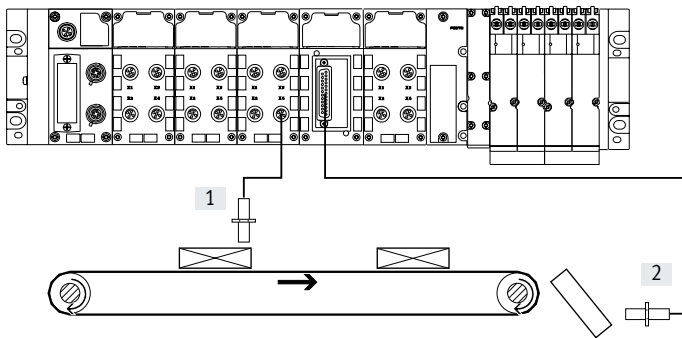
Changes to the application are often required during commissioning. The parameterisable characteristics of the CPX-P modules mean that functions can be very easily changed by using configuration software. This reduces the number of modules needed and,

consequently, the amount of storage space required. It is therefore possible, for example, to reduce the input debounce time for an input module – normally 3 ms – to 0.1 ms on a "fast" input module for faster processes, or to set the response

of a valve following a fieldbus interruption. Depending on the modules used, parameterisation can be performed via the following interfaces:

- Control block direct interface (programming interface)

- Ethernet
- Fieldbus



- | |
|--------------------------------|
| [1] Input debounce time 3 ms |
| [2] Input debounce time 0.1 ms |

Key features – Addressing

Addressing

The various CPX-P modules occupy a different number of I/O addresses within the CPX-P system. The maximum address space for bus nodes depends on the performance of the fieldbus systems.

Maximum system configuration:

- 1 bus node or control block
- 9 I/O modules
- 1 pneumatic interface (e.g. pneumatic interface MPA-S with up to 16 MPA connection blocks)

The maximum system configuration can be limited in individual cases by exceeding the address space.



Note

Please refer to the detailed description of the configuration/addressing rules in the technical data for CPX-P bus nodes.


Overview – Allocated addresses for CPX-P modules

| | Inputs [bit] | Outputs [bit] |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| CPX-CTEL-4-M12-5POL | 0, 64, 128, 192, 256 ¹⁾ | 0, 64, 128, 192, 256 ¹⁾ |
| CPX-CTEL-2-M12-5POL-LK | 64, 128, 192, 256 ¹⁾ | 64, 128, 192, 256 ¹⁾ |
| CPX-CMIX-M1-1 | 48 | 48 |
| CPX-4DE | 4 | – |
| CPX-8DE | 8 | – |
| CPX-8DE-D | 8 | – |
| CPX-8NDE | 8 | – |
| CPX-P-8DE-N | 16 | 8 |
| CPX-P-8DE-N (inputs configured as counter) | 80 | 16 |
| CPX-P-8DE-N-IS | 16 | 8 |
| CPX-P-8DE-N-IS (inputs configured as counter) | 80 | 16 |
| CPX-F8DE-P | 48 | 56 |
| CPX-16DE | 16 | – |
| CPX-M-16DE-D | 16 | – |
| CPX-4DA | – | 4 |
| CPX-8DA | – | 8 |
| CPX-8DA-H | – | 8 |
| CPX-8DE-8DA | 8 | 8 |
| CPX-2ZE2DA | 96 | 96 |
| CPX-4AE-4AA-H | 0, 16, 32, 48, 64, 128, 144, 160, 176, 192 ¹⁾ | 0, 16, 32, 48, 64 ¹⁾ |
| CPX-2AE-U-I | 2 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-U-I | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-I | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-P-B2 | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-P-D10 | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-T | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-4AE-TC | 4 x 16 | – |
| CPX-2AA-U-I | – | 2 x 16 |
| CPX-FVDA-P2 | 48 | 48 |
| VMPA1-FB-EMS-8 | – | 8 |
| VMPA1-FB-EMG-8 | – | 8 |
| VMPA2-FB-EMS-4 | – | 4 |
| VMPA2-FB-EMG-4 | – | 4 |
| VMPA1-FB-EMS-D2-8 | – | 8 |
| VMPA1-FB-EMG-D2-8 | – | 8 |
| VMPA2-FB-EMS-D2-4 | – | 4 |
| VMPA2-FB-EMG-D2-4 | – | 4 |
| VMPA-FB-PS-1 | 16 | – |
| VMPA-FB-PS-3/5 | 16 | – |
| VMPA-FB-PS-P1 | 16 | – |
| VMPA-FB-EMG-P1 | 16 | 16 |

1) Dependent on the DIL switch setting on the module


Key features – Addressing

| Overview – Address space for CPX-P bus node and control block | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Protocol | Max. total | | Max. digital | | Max. analogue | |
| | | Inputs | Outputs | Inputs | Outputs | Inputs | Outputs |
| CPX-CEC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CODESYS Level 2 • TCP/IP • Easy IP • Modbus TCP | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB11 | DeviceNet | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB13 | PROFIBUS | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB14 | CANopen | 256 bits | 256 bits | 64 DI (+ 64 DI) | 64 DO (+ 64 DO) | 8 AI (+ 8 AI) | 8 AO (+ 8 AO) |
| CPX-FB33 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-M-FB34 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-M-FB35 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB36 | EtherNet/IP | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB37 | EtherCAT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-FB43 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-M-FB44 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |
| CPX-M-FB45 | PROFINET RT | 512 bits | 512 bits | 512 DI | 512 DO | 32 AI | 18 AO |


 **Note**

The bandwidth of the bus nodes can be restricted by the choice of module and the maximum number of modules.

Data sheet

-  - Module width
50 mm



-  - **Note**

The data shown here apply to the CPX-P system. If components with lower values are used in the system, the specification for the entire system is reduced to the values of those components.

Example

Degree of protection IP65 applies only to the fully assembled system with fitted plugs or covers (which must also conform to IP65). If components with a lower degree of protection are used, the protection level of the entire

system is reduced to the degree of protection of the component with the lowest degree of protection, for example CageClamp connection block with degree of protection IP20.

| General technical data | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Module no. | | 562818 |
| Max. number of modules ¹⁾ | Control block | 1 |
| | Bus node | 1 |
| | I/O modules | 9 |
| | Pneumatic interface | 1 |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs [byte] | 64 |
| | Outputs [byte] | 64 |
| Internal cycle time | [ms] | < 1 |
| Configuration support | | Fieldbus-specific |
| LED displays | Bus node/control block | Up to 4 LEDs, bus-specific 4 LEDs, CPX-P-specific • PS = Power system • PL = Power load • SF = System fault • M = Modify parameter/forcing active |
| | I/O modules | Min. one group diagnostic LED Channel-oriented status and diagnostic LED, depending on module |
| | Pneumatic interface | One group diagnostics LED Valve status LED on valve |
| Diagnostics | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Channel and module-oriented diagnostics for inputs/outputs and valves • Detection of module undervoltage for the different potential values • Storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp (acyclic access) |

1) A maximum of 11 modules in total can be combined.

(e.g. 1 control block + 9 I/O modules + 1 pneumatic interface, or 1 control block + 1 bus node + 8 I/O modules + 1 pneumatic interface)

Data sheet

| General technical data | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Module no. | | 562818 | |
| Parameterisation | | Module-specific and entire system, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic behaviour • Condition monitoring • Profile of inputs • Fail-safe response of outputs and valves | |
| Commissioning support | | Forcing of inputs and outputs | |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 | |
| Operating voltage range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Power supply | Interlinking block with system supply | | |
| | Electronics plus sensors | | |
| | Actuators plus valves | [A] | 8 |
| | | [A] | 8 |
| | Additional supply | | |
| | Actuators | [A] | 8 |
| Current consumption | | Depending on system configuration | |
| Mains buffering (bus electronics only) | [ms] | 10 | |
| Power supply connection | | 7/8" 5-pin | |
| Fuse concept | | Per module with electronic fuses | |
| Tests | Vibration test to DIN IEC 68 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With wall mounting: Severity level 2 • With H-rail mounting: Severity level 1 | |
| | Shock test to DIN IEC 68 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With wall mounting: Severity level 2 • With H-rail mounting: Severity level 1 | |
| PWIS classification | | Free of paint-wetting impairment substances | |
| Immunity to interference | | EN 61000-6-2 (industry) | |
| Interference emission | | EN 61000-6-4 (industry) | |
| Isolation test for galvanically isolated circuits to IEC 1131 Part 2 | [V DC] | 500 | |
| Galvanic isolation of electrical voltages | [V DC] | 80 | |
| Protection against direct and indirect contact | | PELV | |
| Materials | | End plates: Die-cast aluminium | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Operating and environmental conditions | | | |
| Module no. | | 562818 | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 | |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | -20 ... +70 | |

Data sheet

| Certifications and approvals – Maximum values | |
|---|--|
| Module no. | 562818 |
| ATEX category gas | II 3G |
| Type of ignition protection for gas | Ex nA IIC T4 Gc |
| Explosion-proof ambient temperature [°C] | $-5 \leq T_a \leq +50$ |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) | To EU Explosion Protection Directive (ATEX) To EU EMC Directive ¹⁾ |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP20, IP65 |
| Certification | c UL us - Recognized (OL) C-Tick |
| Explosion protection certification outside the EU | EPL Gc (BR) |
| Certificate issuing authority | DNV 15.0193 X |

- 1) For information about the area of use, see the EC declaration of conformity at: www.festo.com/sp → Certificates.
If the devices are subject to usage restrictions in residential, commercial or light-industrial environments, further measures for the reduction of the emitted interference may be necessary.

**Note**

The values indicated represent the maximum performance limits that can be achieved with the fully assembled product.

Depending on the individual components used, the value actually achieved for the overall product may be lower.

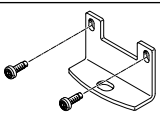
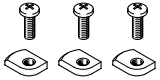
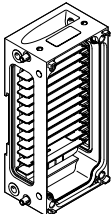

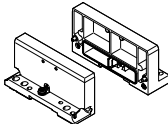

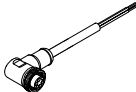
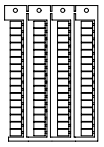
You can select e.g. the individual components required to achieve the ATEX category by choosing the corresponding features in the online product configurator:

→ Internet: cpx-p


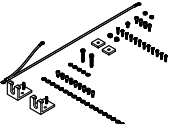
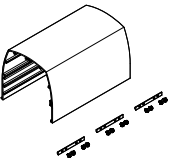

Data sheet

| Weights [g] | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
| Control block | CEC...V3 | 135 | PROFIsafe | Shut-off module | 50 | |
| Bus node | FB11 | 120 | | Input module | 46 | |
| | FB13 | 115 | Counter module | 2ZE2DA | 130 | |
| | FB14 | 115 | CTEL interface | CTEL | 110 | |
| | FB33 | 280 | Electrical interface | CTEL-2 | 110 | |
| | FB34 | 280 | Axis interface | CM-HPP | 140 | |
| | FB35 | 280 | Measuring module | CMIX | 140 | |
| | FB36 | 125 | Plastic connection block | 8-way, M8 3-pin | 62 | |
| | FB37 | 125 | | 8-way, M8 4-pin | 65 | |
| | FB43 | 185 | | 4-way, M12 5-pin | 60 | |
| | FB44 | 280 | | 4-way, M12 5-pin, quick lock, shielded with metal thread | 87 | |
| FB45 | 280 | 4-way, M12 8-pin | | 65 | | |
| I/O module | 4 digital outputs | 42 | | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 75 |
| | 4 digital inputs | 39 | | | Sub-D 25-pin | 72 |
| | 8 digital inputs | 39 | | 4-way, quick connector 4-pin | 78 | |
| | 8 digital inputs, positive logic (PNP), enhanced diagnostic function | 45 | | 8-way, DIL switch | 57 | |
| | 8 digital inputs, negative logic (NPN) | 40 | Connection block for NAMUR and HART module | 4-way, M12 4-pin | 120 | |
| | 8 digital inputs to NAMUR | 100 | | Clamping connector 8-pin | 100 | |
| | 16 digital inputs, internal electronic fuse per module | 41 | Metal connection block | 4-way, M12 5-pin | 112 | |
| | 16 digital inputs, internal electronic fuse per channel pair, for CPX in metal | 46 | | | 4-way, M12 5-pin, pulsed sensor supply | 110 |
| | 8 digital inputs, 8 digital outputs | 48 | | | 8-way, M12 5-pin | 152 |
| | 8 digital outputs, power supply 0.5 A per channel | 49 | Interlinking block, metal | Without power supply | 169 | |
| | 8 digital outputs, power supply 2.1 A per channel pair | 48 | | | System supply, 7/8" 5-pin | 187 |
| | 2 analogue current or voltage inputs | 48 | Tie rods | 1-way | 41 | |
| | 4 analogue current inputs | 47 | | | 2-way | 71 |
| | 2 analogue current or voltage outputs | 49 | | | 3-way | 97 |
| | 4 analogue inputs/outputs, HART | 77.4 | | | 4-way | 127 |
| | 2 or 4 analogue temperature inputs | 47 | | | 5-way | 156 |
| | 4 analogue temperature inputs, with 2-wire connection for a PT1000 sensor for cold junction compensation | 46 | | | 6-way | 173 |
| | 4 analogue pressure inputs | 115 | | | 7-way | 199 |
| | | | | | 8-way | 247 |
| | | | | | 9-way | 274 |
| | | | | 10-way | 301 | |
| | | End plate for metal design | Left-hand | 113 | | |
| | | | | Right-hand | 113 | |
| | | End plate with extension | Left-hand | 190 | | |
| | | | | Right-hand | 175 | |
| | | Pneumatic interface | MPA-S | 238.4 | | |

Data sheet

| Ordering data – Accessories | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Designation | | | Part no. | Type | |
| Mounting | | | | | |
|  | Attachment for wall mounting (for long valve terminals, 2 mounting brackets and 4 screws) | | 550217 | CPX-M-BG-RW-2x | |
|  | Mounting for H-rail | | 526032 | CPX-CPA-BG-NRH | |
| Interlinking block | | | | | |
|  | Without power supply | – | 550206 | CPX-M-GE-EV | |
| | With system supply | 7/8" connection, 5-pin | – | 550208 | CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL |
| | | | For ATEX environment | 8022165 | CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL-VL |
| | With additional supply for outputs | 7/8" connection, 5-pin | – | 550210 | CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL |
| For ATEX environment | | | 8022158 | CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL-VL | |
| Mounting accessories | | | | | |
|  | Screws for mounting the bus node/connection block on an interlinking block | Bus node/plastic connection block | 550219 | CPX-M-M3x22-4x | |
| | | Bus node/metal connection block | 550216 | CPX-M-M3x22-S-4x | |
| End plates | | | | | |
|  | End plate | Right-hand | 550214 | CPX-M-EPR-EV | |
| | | Left-hand | 550212 | CPX-M-EPL-EV | |
| Power supply | | | | | |
|  | Plug socket for mains connection 7/8", straight, 5-pin | 0.25 ... 2.0 mm ² | 543107 | NECU-G78G5-C2 | |
|  | Plug socket for mains connection 7/8", angled, 5-pin – open cable end, 5-pin | 2 m | 573855 | NEBU-G78W5-K-2-N-LE5 | |
| Inscription labels | | | | | |
|  | Inscription labels 6x10 mm, 64 pieces, in frame | | 18576 | IBS-6x10 | |

Data sheet

| Ordering data – Accessories | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Hood | | | |
|  | Mounting rail for attaching the hood | 1000 mm | 572256 CAFC-X1-S |
|  | Mounting kit for CPX hood | | 572257 CAFC-X1-BE |
|  | Hood section for CPX-P terminal including mounting attachments for connecting several hood sections in series. | 200 mm | 572258 CAFC-X1-GAL-200 |
| | | 300 mm | 572259 CAFC-X1-GAL-300 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | CPX-P system manual | German | 526445 P.BE-CPX-SYS-DE |
| | | English | 526446 P.BE-CPX-SYS-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526447 P.BE-CPX-SYS-ES |
| | | French | 526448 P.BE-CPX-SYS-FR |
| | | Italian | 526449 P.BE-CPX-SYS-IT |

Data sheet

User documentation

Comprehensive user documentation is vital for the fast and reliable use of fieldbus components.

The manuals provided by Festo contain step-by-step instructions for using the CPX-P terminal:

1. Installation
2. Commissioning and parameterisation
3. Diagnostics

Application-oriented explanations are provided for integrating the CPX-P terminal in the programming and configuration software of the various controller manufacturers.

Use the order code to select the language you want.

The manual for the configuration you have ordered is supplied automatically.

Device description files and icons are provided to support the integration of the CPX-P terminal in the configuration software of the various controller manufacturers.

The documents can be downloaded quickly and easily from the Festo website.

→ www.festo.com

| Overview – User documentation | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Type | Title | Description |
| Pneumatics | | |
| P.BE-MPA-... | Valve terminals with MPA-S pneumatics | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the MPA-S pneumatic components. |
| Electronics | | |
| P.BE-CPX-SYS-... | System description, installation and commissioning | Overview of the design, components and mode of operation of the CPX-P terminal; installation and commissioning instructions as well as basic principles of parameterisation. |
| CPX-FVDA-P2-... | PROFIsafe shut-off module | Connection technology and assembly, installing and commissioning instructions for the PROFIsafe shut-off module of the type CPX-FVDA-P2. |
| P.BE-CPX-EA-... | CPX-P-EA modules, digital | Connection technology and assembly, installation and commissioning instructions for digital input and output modules of type CPX-... as well as the MPA pneumatic interface. |
| P.BE-CPX-P-EA-... | CPX-P-EA modules, NAMUR sensors | Connection technology and assembly, installation and commissioning instructions for digital input and output modules of type CPX-P-.... |
| CPX-F8DE-P-... | Input module CPX-F8DE-N | Connection technology and assembly, installation and commissioning instructions for the PROFIsafe input module of type CPX-F8DE-P. |
| P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-... | I/O-module CPX-2ZE2DA | Connection technology and assembly, installation and commissioning instructions for counter modules of type CPX-2ZE2DA. |
| P.BE-CPX-AX-... | CPX-P-EA modules, analogue | Connection technology and assembly, installation and commissioning instructions for analogue input and output modules of type CPX-... as well as pressure sensors and proportional-pressure regulators. |
| P.BE-CPX-CTEL-... | CPX CTEL interface | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the CTEL master. |
| P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-... | Electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2 | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the electrical interface for IO-Link. |
| P.BE-CPX-CMIX-... | CPX measuring module | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the measuring module (CMIX). |
| P.BE-CPX-FB-... CPX-FB-... | CPX bus node | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the relevant bus node. |
| CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-... | CPX bus node for PROFINET | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the relevant bus node. |
| P.BE-CPX-CEC-... | CPX CODESYS controller (control block) | Instructions on assembly, installation, commissioning and diagnostics of the relevant control block. |

Data sheet – CPX-P Maintenance Tool

Function

The CPX Maintenance Tool (CPX-FMT) combines service software with a connecting adapter. The service software is a tool for the design, parameterisation and online diagnostics of the CPX-P terminal.

The USB-to-M12 adapter features built-in galvanic isolation (between CPX-P and PC) and enables a PC to be connected to the diagnostic interface of the CPX-P terminal.

- Adapters
- Software on CD-ROM

**Application**

Only from Festo

The CPX-FMT software enables access to CPX valve terminals via Ethernet with the bus nodes EtherNet/IP (FB 36) and PROFINET (FB 33, FB 34, FB 35). The bus nodes or control blocks can be connected directly to a PC via a USB adapter from Festo. Diagnostic data such as the error trace or module diagnostics can be read out and parameters can be modified in plain text. The data can be used directly on a

PC. There is an option, for example, to send screenshots of a configuration or the current error trace directly via e-mail. In addition, CPX configurations can also be saved and archived directly as a CPX-FMT project. Undocumented changes can subsequently be identified using the online/offline comparison function. On-site tests such as the actuation of valves or the emulation of sensor

feedback (in both cases called "forcing"), for example, can be performed without an existing controller infrastructure. It must be noted that only local parameters on the CPX valve terminal can be changed and saved using the CPX-FMT. The configuration of the networks or controller software cannot be influenced.

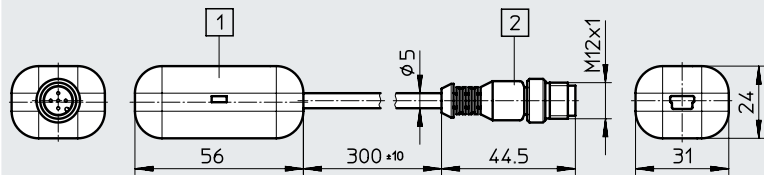
General technical data

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Type | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 | |
| System requirements | PC | IBM-compatible |
| | Drive | CD-ROM |
| | Interfaces | USB port (specification USB 1.1 or higher) |
| | Operating system | Microsoft Windows 2000 or XP |
| Function range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration and parameterisation • Reading out of system, module, channel diagnostics and error trace • Saving of the configuration as a project • Integration of plug-ins/links to self-executing programs | |
| Scope of delivery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adapter, M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket • CD-ROM with installation program | |
| Type of mounting | Screw-in | |
| Electrical connection | Plug M12x1, 5-pin | |
| Adapter cable composition | 4 x 0.34 mm ² | |
| Cable length | [m] | 0.3 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP20 | |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) | To EU EMC Directive | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Material | Housing | ABS |
| | Cable sheath | PUR |
| | Pin contact | Gold-plated brass |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | |

Data sheet – CPX-P Maintenance Tool

Dimensions

Download CAD data → www.festo.com



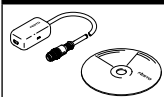
- [1] Mini B 5P USB port
- [2] Plug M12x1, 5-pin

Ordering data

Designation

Part no.

Type



CPX-P Maintenance Tool (CPX-FMT), software and USB-to-M12 adapter

547432

NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

- Industrial Ethernet
- TCP/IP
- EasyIP
- Web interface
- Email
- Data transfer

The CODESYS controller is a modern control system for CPX-P terminals that enables programming with CODESYS to IEC 61131-3.

The power supply to and communication with other modules takes place via the interlinking block.

In addition to network connections, LEDs are also provided for the bus status, operating status of the PLC and CPX-P peripherals information, as are switching elements and a diagnostic interface for CPX-FMT.



| Application | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Bus connection | | Communication protocols | Operating modes |
| The CPX-CEC is a remote controller that can be connected to a higher-order PLC via the bus nodes of the CPX-P terminal or via Ethernet. At the same time, it is possible to operate the CPX-CEC as a | compact stand-alone controller directly on the machine. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fieldbus via CPX-P bus nodes • Modbus/TCP • EasyIP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stand-alone • Remote controller, fieldbus • Remote controller, Ethernet |
| Setting options | | | |
| The CPX-CEC has the following interfaces for monitoring, programming and commissioning: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the CPX-FMT • Ethernet interface for IT applications • Remote diagnostics | The operating mode and fieldbus protocol are set using the DIL switch on the CPX-CEC. | The integrated web server offers a convenient means of querying data saved in the CPX-CEC. |
| Characteristics | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy control of valve terminal configurations with MPA, VTSA • Diagnostics with flexible monitoring options for pressure, flow rate, cylinder operating time, air consumption | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activation of decentralised installation systems on the basis of CPI control of applications in proportional pneumatics • AS-Interface control via gateway | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection to all fieldbuses as a remote controller and for preprocessing • Control of electric actuators as individual axes via CANopen (CPX-CEC-C1/-M1) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early warnings and visualisation options • Servo-pneumatic applications |

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

| General technical data | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Protocol | CODESYS Level 2 | |
| | EasyIP | |
| | Modbus TCP | |
| | TCP/IP | |
| Processing time | Approx. 200 µs/1 k instructions | |
| Programming software | CODESYS provided by Festo | |
| Programming language | To IEC 61131-3 | |
| | Sequential function chart (SFC) | |
| | Instruction list (IL) | |
| | Function chart (FCH), additional continuous function chart (CFC) | |
| | Ladder diagram (LD) | |
| Programming | Operating language | German, English |
| | Support for file handling | Yes |
| Device-specific diagnostics | Diagnostic memory | |
| | Channel and module-oriented diagnostics | |
| | Undervoltage/short-circuit modules | |
| LED displays | Bus-specific | TP: Link/traffic |
| | Product-specific | RUN: PLC status |
| | | STOP: PLC status |
| | | ERR: PLC runtime error |
| | | PS: Electronics supply, sensor supply |
| | | PL: Load supply |
| | | SF: System fault |
| M: Modify/forcing active | | |
| IP address setting | DHCP | |
| | Via CODESYS | |
| | Via MMI | |
| Function blocks | CPX-P diagnostic status, copy CPX-P diagnostic trace, read CPX-P module diagnostics, and more | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] 50 x 107 x 55 | |

Materials

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Housing | PA-reinforced |
| | PC |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant |

Operating and environmental conditions

| | | |
|--|------|--------------------|
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Relative humidity | [%] | 95, non-condensing |
| Corrosion resistance class CRC ¹⁾ | | 2 |

1) Corrosion resistance class CRC 2 to Festo standard FN 940070

Moderate corrosion stress. Indoor applications in which condensation can occur. External visible parts with primarily decorative surface requirements which are in direct contact with a normal industrial environment.

Electrical data

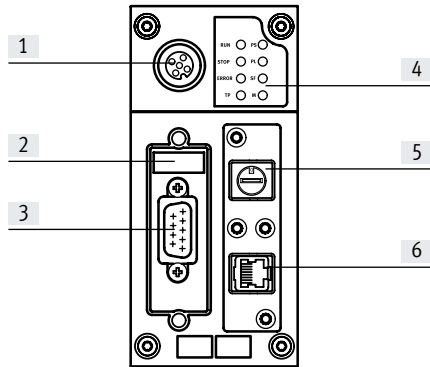
| | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Load voltage | Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] 24 |
| | With pneumatics type VTSA | [V DC] 21.6 ... 26.4 |
| | With pneumatics type MPA | [V DC] 18 ... 30 |
| | Without pneumatics | [V DC] 18 ... 30 |
| Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | [mA] | Typically 85 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | IP65, IP67 |

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

| Technical data | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Type | | CPX-CEC-C1-V3 | CPX-CEC-M1-V3 | CPX-CEC-S1-V3 |
| Additional functions | | Motion functions for electric drives | SoftMotion functions for electric drives | Diagnostic functions RS232 communication function |
| CPU data | Flash | [MB] | 32 | |
| | RAM | [MB] | 256 | |
| | Processor | [MHz] | 800 | |
| Control interface | | CAN bus | CAN bus | – |
| Parameterisation | | CODESYS V3 | | |
| Configuration support | | CODESYS V3 | | |
| Program memory, user program | | [MB] | 16 | |
| Flags | | CODESYS variable concept | | |
| Remanent data | | [kB] | 28 | |
| Control elements | | DIL switch for CAN termination | | – |
| | | Rotary switch for RUN/STOP | | Rotary switch for RUN/STOP |
| Total number of axes | | 127 | 31 | – |
| Ethernet | Number | | 1 | |
| | Connection technology | | RJ45 socket, 8-pin | |
| | Data transmission speed | [Mbps] | 1 0/100 | |
| | Supported protocols | | TCP/IP, EasyIP, Modbus TCP | |
| Fieldbus interface | Number | | 1 | 1 |
| | Connection technology | | Sub-D plug, 9-pin | Sub-D socket, 9-pin |
| | Data transmission speed, can be set via software | [kbps] | 125, 250, 500, 800, 1000 | 9.6 ... 230.4 |
| | Supported protocols | | CAN bus | RS232 interface |
| | Max. cable length | [m] | – | 30 |
| | Galvanic isolation | | Yes | Yes |

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

Connection and display elements CPX-CEC-C1/-M1



- [1] CPX-FMT connection
- [2] DIL switch
- [3] Fieldbus interface
(Sub-D plug, 9-pin)
- [4] Status LEDs, bus-specific and
product-specific
- [5] RUN/STOP rotary switch
- [6] Ethernet interface (RJ45 socket,
8-pin)

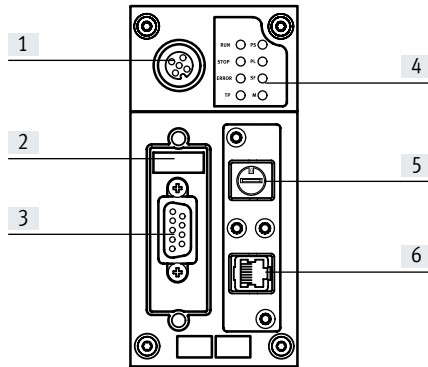
Pin allocation – CPX-CEC-C1/-M1

| | Pin | Signal | Meaning |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Fieldbus interface, Sub-D plug | | | |
| | 1 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | CAN_L | CAN low |
| | 3 | CAN_GND | CAN ground |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | CAN_SHLD | Connection to functional earth FE |
| | 6 | CAN_GND | CAN ground (optional) ¹⁾ |
| | 7 | CAN_H | CAN high |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 9 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | Housing | Shielding | Plug housing must be connected to FE |
| Ethernet interface, RJ45 plug | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 3 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 6 | RD- | Received data- |
| | 7 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | Housing | Shielding | Shielding |

1) If a servo drive is connected to an external power supply, CAN ground (optional), pin 6, cannot be used on the CPX-CEC-C1/-M1.

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

Connection and display elements CPX-CEC-S1

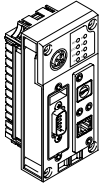







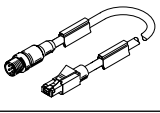
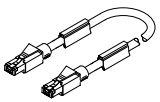


- [1] CPX-FMT connection
- [2] DIL switch
- [3] RS232 interface
(Sub-D socket, 9-pin)
- [4] Status LEDs, bus-specific and
product-specific
- [5] RUN/STOP rotary switch
- [6] Ethernet interface (RJ45 socket,
8-pin)

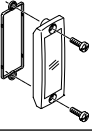
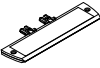
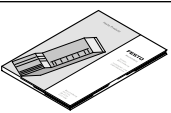
Pin allocation – CPX-CEC-S1

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| RS 232 interface, Sub-D socket | | | |
| | 1 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | RxD | Received data |
| | 3 | TxD | Transmitted data |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | GND | Data reference potential |
| | 6 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 7 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 9 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | Shielding | Shielding | Connection to functional earth |
| Ethernet interface, RJ45 plug | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 3 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 6 | RD- | Received data- |
| | 7 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | Housing | Shielding | Shielding |

Data sheet – CODESYS controller

| Ordering data | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Designation | | | Part no. | Type | |
| Control block | | | | | |
|  | Motion functions for electric drives | | 135 g | 3473128 CPX-CEC-C1-V3 | |
| | SoftMotion functions for electric drives | | 135 g | 3472765 CPX-CEC-M1-V3 | |
| | RS232 communication function | | 135 g | 3472425 CPX-CEC-S1-V3 | |
| Fieldbus interface | | | | | |
|  | Sub-D plug, 9-pin, for CANopen | | 532219 | FBS-SUB-9-BU-2x5POL-B | |
|  | Micro style bus connection, 2xM12 for DeviceNet/CANopen | | 525632 | FBA-2-M12-5POL | |
|  | Socket for micro style connection, M12 | | 18324 | FBSD-GD-9-5POL | |
| | Plug for micro style connection, M12 | | 175380 | FBS-M12-5GS-PG9 | |
|  | Open style bus connection for 5-pin terminal strip for DeviceNet/CANopen | | 525634 | FBA-1-SL-5POL | |
|  | Terminal strip for open style connection, 5-pin | | 525635 | FBSD-KL-2x5POL | |
| Ethernet interface | | | | | |
|  | RJ45 plug | Degree of protection IP 65, IP67 | 534494 | FBS-RJ45-8-GS | |
|  | Cover for RJ45 connection | Degree of protection IP 65, IP67 | 534496 | AK-RJ45 | |
|  | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | Straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | Degree of protection IP20 | 1 m | 8040451 NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | | 3 m | 8040452 NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | | 5 m | 8040453 NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | | 10 m | 8040454 NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-R3G4-ET |
|  | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | Degree of protection IP20 | 1 m | 8040455 NEBC-R3G4-ES-1-S-R3G4-ET |

Data sheet – Control block CPX-CEC

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|----------|------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Covers and attachments | | | |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent, for Sub-D connection | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | Manual for control block CPX-CEC | German | 569121 P.BE-CPX-CEC-DE |
| | | English | 569122 P.BE-CPX-CEC-EN |

Data sheet – DeviceNet bus node

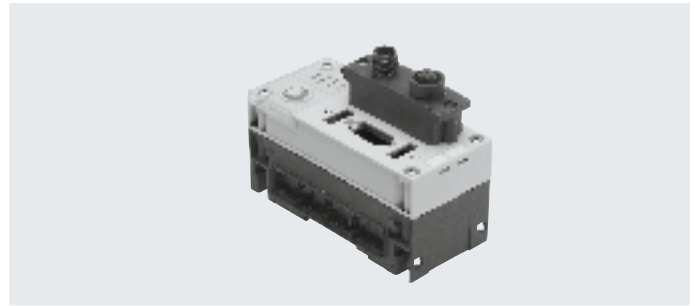


Bus node for handling communication between the electrical terminal CPX-P and a DeviceNet network.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via the three DeviceNet-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection can be selected when ordering, either micro style as 2xM12 round plugs or open style as a terminal strip with IP20 protection.

Both connection types have the function of an integrated T-distributor with incoming and outgoing bus line.

DeviceNet implementation

The CPX-FB11 operates with the Predefined Master/Slave Connection Set as a Group 2 Only Server. The polled I/O, change of state or cyclic method is used for the transmission of cyclic I/O data. The type of transmission can be selected in the network configuration.

The device diagnostics for all bus nodes CPX-FB11 is effectively gathered via strobed I/O and displayed in the input table of the controller. In addition to cyclic data transmission, acyclic communication is supported through explicit messaging, which enables detailed device diagnostics and parameterisation.

A comprehensive EDS file supports the display of acyclic data. It is also possible to display system information and assign parameters while the controller is running via the user program or the configuration software.

An example of this is access to the integrated diagnostic memory function, i.e. storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp, module, channel and error type. With its address capacity of 64 byte inputs and 64 byte outputs, the CPX-FB11 supports any configuration of I/O modules, including pneumatic interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8 byte outputs
- 8 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:

- 56 byte inputs
- 56 byte outputs

Data sheet – DeviceNet bus node

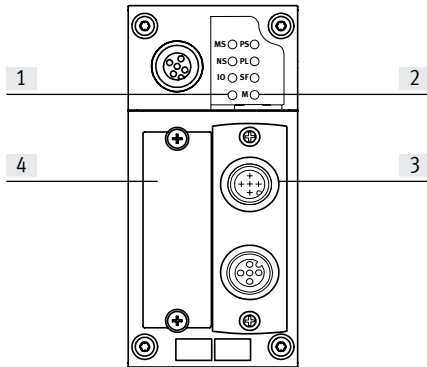
| General technical data | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Type | CPX-FB11 | | |
| Fieldbus interface | Either <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micro style bus connection: 2xM12 with degree of protection IP65/IP67 • Open style bus connection: 5-pin terminal strip, IP20 | | |
| Baud rate | [kbps] | 125, 250, 500 | |
| Addressing range | 0 ... 63 Set using DIL switch | | |
| Product | Type | Communication adapter (12 dec.) | |
| | Code | 4554 dec. | |
| Types of communication | Polled I/O, change of state/cyclic, strobed I/O and explicit messaging | | |
| Configuration support | EDS file and bitmaps | | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 |
| LED displays (bus-specific) | MS = Module status NS = Network status IO = I/O status | | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | Module and channel-oriented diagnostics via manufacturer-specific diagnostic object | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module and system parameterisation via configuration interface in plain text (EDS) • Online in run or program mode | | |
| Additional functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp (access via EDS) • 8-bit system status in process image for inputs • 2-byte inputs and 2-byte outputs, system diagnostics in process image | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| | Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Current consumption | [mA] | Typically 200 | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | |
| Product weight | [g] | 120 | |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – DeviceNet bus node

Connection and display components



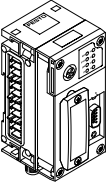
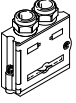






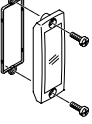
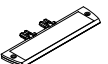
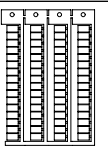
- [1] Bus-specific LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Selectable fieldbus interface
Micro style
Open style
- [4] DIL switch cover

Pin allocation for the DeviceNet interface



| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal-specific wire colour ¹⁾ | Signal | Designation |
|--|-----|---|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Sub-D plug | | | | |
| | 1 | – | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | Blue | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| | 3 | Black | 0 V bus | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | – | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | Bare | Shielding | Connection to housing |
| | 6 | – | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 7 | White | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 8 | – | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 9 | Red | 24 V DC bus | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| Micro style bus connection (M12), incoming/outgoing | | | | |
| | 1 | Bare | Shielding | Connection to housing |
| | 2 | Red | 24 V DC bus | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | 3 | Black | 0 V bus | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | White | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | Blue | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| | 1 | Bare | Shielding | Connection to housing |
| | 2 | Red | 24 V DC bus | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | 3 | Black | 0 V bus | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | White | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | Blue | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| Open style bus connection | | | | |
| | 1 | Black | 0 V bus | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 2 | Blue | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| | 3 | Bare | Shielding | Connection to housing |
| | 4 | White | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | Red | 24 V DC bus | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| 7/8" bus connection | | | | |
| | 1 | Black | Shielding | Connection to housing |
| | 2 | Blue | 24 V DC | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | 3 | Bare | 0 V | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | White | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | Red | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |

1) Typical for DeviceNet cables

Data sheet – DeviceNet bus node

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Bus node | | | |
|  | DeviceNet bus node | 526172 | CPX-FB11 |
| Bus connection | | | |
|  | Sub-D plug | 532219 | FBS-SUB-9-BU-2x5POL-B |
|  | Connection block, 9-pin Sub-D socket, 5-pin 7/8" plug | 571052 | CPX-AB-1-7/8-DN |
|  | Micro style bus connection, 2xM12 | 525632 | FBA-2-M12-5POL |
|  | Socket for micro style connection, M12 | 18324 | FBSD-GD-9-5POL |
| | Plug for micro style connection, M12 | 175380 | FBS-M12-5GS-PG9 |
|  | Open style bus connection for 5-pin terminal strip | 525634 | FBA-1-SL-5POL |
|  | Terminal strip for open style connection, 5-pin | 525635 | FBSD-KL-2x5POL |
| Covers | | | |
|  | Cover cap for sealing unused M12 connections (10 pieces) | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent, for Sub-D connection | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B |
| Inscription label | | | |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
|  | Inscription labels 6x10 mm, 64 pieces, in frame | 18576 | IBS-6x10 |

Data sheet – DeviceNet bus node

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation for bus node CPX-FB11 | German | 526421 P.BE-CPX-FB11-DE |
| | | English | 526422 P.BE-CPX-FB11-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526423 P.BE-CPX-FB11-ES |
| | | French | 526424 P.BE-CPX-FB11-FR |
| | | Italian | 526425 P.BE-CPX-FB11-IT |
| Software | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

Data sheet – PROFIBUS bus node



Bus node for handling communication between the electrical terminal CPX-P and a higher-order master via PROFIBUS DP.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via the PROFIBUS-specific error LED.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via a 9-pin Sub-D socket with a typical PROFIBUS allocation (to EN 50170).

The bus connector plug (with degree of protection IP65/IP67 from Festo or degree of protection IP20 from other manufacturers) facilitates the connection of an incoming and an outgoing bus cable.

An active bus terminal can be connected using the DIL switch integrated in the plug.

The Sub-D interface is designed for controlling network components with a fibre-optic cable connection.

PROFIBUS DP implementation

The CPX-FB13 supports the PROFIBUS DP protocol to EN 50170 Volume 2 for cyclic I/O exchange, parameterisation and diagnostic functions (DPV0).

In addition to DPV0, acyclic communication to the advanced specification DPV1 is supported. DPV1 provides acyclic access to advanced system information and allows parameterisation while the controller is running via the user program.

An example of this is access to the integrated diagnostic memory function, i.e. storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp, module, channel and error type.

With its address capacity of 64 byte inputs and 64 byte outputs, the CPX-FB13 supports any configuration of I/O modules, including pneumatic interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8 byte outputs
- 8 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:

- 56 byte inputs
- 56 byte outputs

Data sheet – PROFIBUS bus node

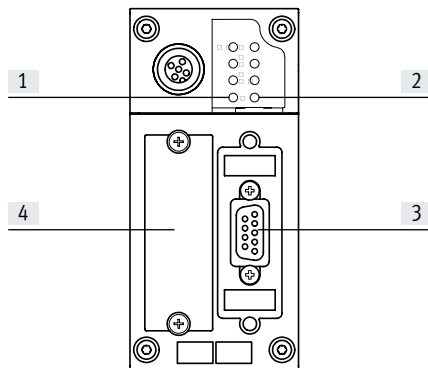
| General technical data | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|
| Type | CPX-FB13 | | |
| Fieldbus interface | Sub-D socket, 9-pin (EN 50170) Galvanically isolated 5 V | | |
| Baud rate | [Mbps] | 0.0096 ... 12 | |
| Addressing range | 1 ... 125 Set using DIL switch | | |
| Product family | 4: Valves | | |
| ID number | 0x059E | | |
| Types of communication | DPV0: Cyclic communication DPV1: Acyclic communication | | |
| Configuration support | GSD file and bitmaps | | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 |
| LED displays (bus-specific) | BF: Bus fault | | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | Identifier and channel-oriented diagnostics to EN 50170 (PROFIBUS standard) | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation via configuration interface in plain text (GSD) Acyclic parameterisation via DPV1 | | |
| Additional functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp (access via DPV1) 8-bit system status in process image for inputs 2-byte inputs and 2-byte outputs, system diagnostics in process image | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| | Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Current consumption | | | [mA] |
| | | | Typically 200 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| RoHS status | RoHS-compliant to EU directive | | |
| Grid dimension | | | [mm] |
| | | | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | | [mm] |
| | | | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | | | [g] |
| | | | 115 |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – PROFIBUS bus node

Connection and display components



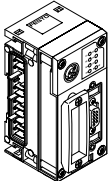
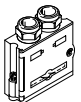
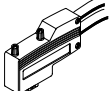

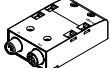




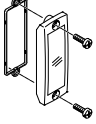
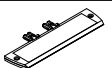
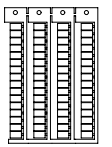
- [1] Bus status LEDs/bus fault
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (Sub-D socket, 9-pin)
- [4] DIL switch cover

Pin allocation for PROFIBUS DP interface



| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sub-D socket | | | |
| | 1 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 3 | RxD/TxD-P | Received/transmitted data P |
| | 4 | CNTR-P ¹⁾ | Repeater control signal |
| | 5 | DGND | Data reference potential (M5V) |
| | 6 | VP | Supply voltage (P5V) |
| | 7 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 8 | RxD/TxD-N | Received/transmitted data N |
| | 9 | n.c. | Not connected |
| Housing | Shielding | Connection to housing | |
| Bus connection M12 adapter (B-coded) | | | |
| | 1 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | RxD/TxD-N | Received/transmitted data N |
| | 3 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 4 | RxD/TxD-P | Received/transmitted data P |
| | 5 and M12 | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |
| | 1 | VP | Supply voltage (P5V) |
| | 2 | RxD/TxD-N | Received/transmitted data N |
| | 3 | DGND | Data reference potential (M5V) |
| | 4 | RxD/TxD-P | Received/transmitted data P |
| | 5 and M12 | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |

1) The repeater control signal CNTR-P is realised as a TTL signal.

Data sheet – PROFIBUS bus node

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Bus node | | | |
|  | PROFIBUS bus node | 195740 | CPX-FB13 |
| Bus connection | | | |
|  | Sub-D plug, straight | 532216 | FBS-SUB-9-GS-DP-B |
|  | Sub-D plug, angled | 533780 | FBS-SUB-9-WS-PB-K |
|  | Bus connection, adapter from 9-pin Sub-D plug to 5-pin M12 plug/socket, B-coded | 533118 | FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK |
|  | Connection block, adapter from 9-pin Sub-D plug to 5-pin M12 plug/socket, B-coded | 541519 | CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP |
|  | 5-pin M12x1 straight socket, for self-assembly of a connecting cable compatible with FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK and CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP | 1067905 | NECU-M-B12G5-C2-PB |
|  | Plug M12x1, 5-pin, straight, for self-assembly of a connecting cable compatible with FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK and CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP | 1066354 | NECU-M-S-B12G5-C2-PB |
|  | Terminating resistor, M12, B-coded for PROFIBUS | 1072128 | CACR-S-B12G5-220-PB |
| Covers | | | |
|  | Cover cap for sealing unused M12 connections (10 pieces) | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent, for Sub-D connection | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B |
| Inscription label | | | |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
|  | Inscription labels 6x10 mm, 64 pieces, in frame | 18576 | IBS-6x10 |

Data sheet – CPX-FB13 bus node, PROFIBUS DP

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation for bus node CPX-FB13 | German | 526427 P.BE-CPX-FB13-DE |
| | | English | 526428 P.BE-CPX-FB13-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526429 P.BE-CPX-FB13-ES |
| | | French | 526430 P.BE-CPX-FB13-FR |
| | | Italian | 526431 P.BE-CPX-FB13-IT |
| Software | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

Data sheet – CANopen bus node

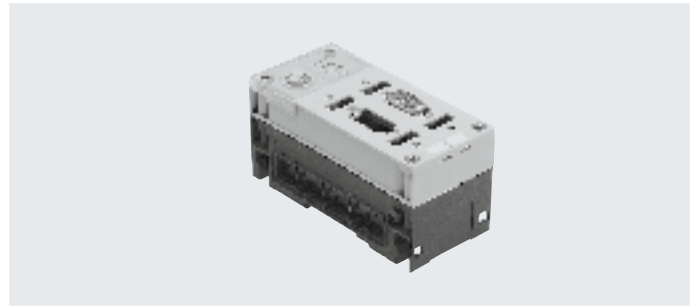


Bus node for handling communication between the electrical terminal CPX-P and a CANopen network master or CANopen network.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The different CANopen statuses and the fieldbus communication status are visualised via 3 additional LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via a 9-pin Sub-D plug (pin) as per the CAN in Automation (CiA) specification DS 102 with additional 24 V CAN transceiver supply (option as per DS 102).

The bus connector plug (with degree of protection IP65/IP67 from Festo or degree of protection IP20 from other manufacturers) facilitates the connection of an incoming and an outgoing bus cable.

There are 4 contacts available for the 4 wires (CAN_L, CAN_H, 24 V, 0 V) of the incoming and outgoing bus cables respectively.

CANopen implementation

The CPX-FB14 supports the CANopen protocol in accordance with the specifications DS 301 V4.01 and DS 401 V2.0. Implementation is based on the CiA Predefined Connection Set. There are 4 PDOs available for fast I/O data exchange.

Enhanced system information can also be accessed via SDO communication. SDO communication also facilitates parameterisation before network start-up or while the controller is running via the user program. An example of this is access to the integrated diagnostic memory function, i.e. storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp, module, channel and error type.

With its address capacity, the CPX-FB14 supports a large number of I/O module configurations, including pneumatic interface. By default, 8 byte digital inputs and 8 byte digital outputs can be addressed via PDO 1.

8 analogue input channels and 8 analogue output channels can be addressed via PDO 2 and 3. Status and diagnostic information can be evaluated via PDO 4. Additional 8 byte digital inputs and outputs as well as 8 analogue input and output channels can be addressed via mapping.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8 byte outputs
- 8 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:

- 56 byte inputs
- 56 byte outputs

Data sheet – CANopen bus node

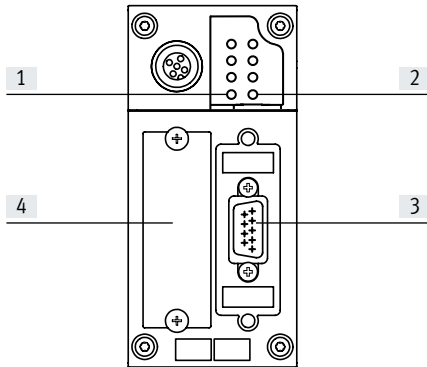
| General technical data | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Type | CPX-FB14 | | |
| Fieldbus interface | Sub-D plug, 9-pin (to DS 102) Bus interface galvanically isolated via optocoupler 24 V supply for CAN interface via bus | | |
| Baud rate | [kbps] | 125, 250, 500 and 1000 can be set via DIL switch | |
| Addressing range | Node ID 1 ... 127 Set using DIL switch | | |
| Product family | Digital inputs and outputs | | |
| Communication profile | DS 301, V4.01 | | |
| Device profile | DS 401, V2.0 | | |
| Number | PDO | 4 Tx/4 Rx | |
| | SDO | 1 server SDO | |
| Configuration support | EDS file and bitmaps | | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 16 digital, 16 analogue channels |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 16 digital, 16 analogue channels |
| LED displays (bus-specific) | MS = Module status NS = Network status IO = I/O status | | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | Via emergency message Object 1001, 1002 and 1003 | | |
| Parameterisation | Via SDO | | |
| Additional functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storage of the last 40 errors with timestamp (access via SDO) • 8-bit system status via transmit PDO 4 (default) • 2-byte inputs and 2-byte outputs, system diagnostics via PDO 4 • Minimum boot-up • Variable PDO mapping • Emergency message • Node guarding • Heart beat | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| | Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Current consumption | | | [mA] Typically 200 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Grid dimension | | | [mm] 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | | [mm] 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | | | [g] 115 |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – CANopen bus node

Connection and display components



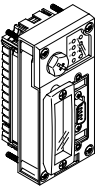
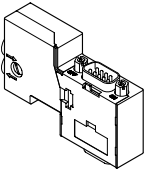
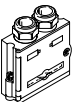
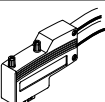






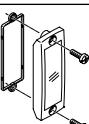
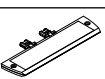


- [1] Bus-specific LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (Sub-D plug, 9-pin)
- [4] DIL switch cover

Pin allocation of the CANopen interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Sub-D plug | | | |
| | 1 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 2 | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| | 3 | CAN_GND | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | CAN_SHLD | Optional shielded connection |
| | 6 | GND | Ground ¹⁾ |
| | 7 | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 9 | CAN_V+ | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | Housing | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |
| Micro style bus connection (M12) | | | |
| Incoming | 1 | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |
| | 2 | CAN_V+ | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | 3 | CAN_GND | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| Outgoing | 1 | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |
| | 2 | CAN_V+ | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |
| | 3 | CAN_GND | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 4 | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| Open style bus connection | | | |
| | 1 | CAN_GND | 0 V CAN interface |
| | 2 | CAN_L | Received/transmitted data low |
| | 3 | Shielding | Connection to FE (functional earth) |
| | 4 | CAN_H | Received/transmitted data high |
| | 5 | CAN_V+ | 24 V DC supply CAN interface |

1) Connected internally via Pin 3

Data sheet – CANopen bus node

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Bus node | | | | |
|  | CANopen bus node | 526174 | CPX-FB14 | |
| Bus connection | | | | |
|  | Sub-D socket for CANopen with terminating resistor and programming interface | 574588 | NECU-S1W9-C2-ACO | |
|  | Sub-D socket | 532219 | FBS-SUB-9-BU-2x5POL-B | |
|  | Sub-D socket, angled | 533783 | FBS-SUB-9-WS-CO-K | |
|  | Connection block, 9-pin Sub-D socket, 5-pin 7/8" plug | 571052 | CPX-AB-1-7/8-DN | |
|  | Micro style bus connection, 2xM12, 5-pin | 525632 | FBA-2-M12-5POL | |
|  | Fieldbus socket for micro style connection, M12, 5-pin | 18324 | FBSD-GD-9-5POL | |
|  | Plug for micro style connection, M12, 5-pin | 175380 | FBS-M12-5GS-PG9 | |
|  | Open style bus connection | 525634 | FBA-1-SL-5POL | |
|  | Terminal strip for open style connection, 5-pin | 525635 | FBSD-KL-2x5POL | |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B | |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 | |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation for bus node CPX-FB14 | German | 526409 | P.BE-CPX-FB14-DE |
| | | English | 526410 | P.BE-CPX-FB14-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526411 | P.BE-CPX-FB14-ES |
| | | French | 526412 | P.BE-CPX-FB14-FR |
| | | Italian | 526413 | P.BE-CPX-FB14-IT |
| Software | | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 | |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, M12, D-coded



Bus node for operating the CPX-P valve terminal on PROFINET.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via three bus-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via two M12 sockets, D-coded to IEC 61076-2-101 with degree of protection IP65, IP67.

Both connections are equivalent 100BaseTX Ethernet ports with integrated auto MDI functionality (crossover and patch cables can be

used) that are brought together via an internal switch.

- Maximum segment length 100 m
- Transmission rate 100 Mbps

PROFINET implementation

The CPX-FB33 supports the PROFINET protocol on the basis of the Ethernet standard and TCP/IP technology to IEEE802.3.

This guarantees a data exchange with a high data transmission rate, for example I/O data from sensors, actuators or robot controllers, PLCs or process equipment. In addition, non-real-time critical information such as diagnostic

information, configuration information, etc. can be transferred. The Ethernet bandwidth is sufficient to transfer both data types (real-time and non-real-time) in parallel.

The bus node features LEDs for bus status and CPX-P peripheral information as well as switch elements, memory stick and a diagnostic interface. The purpose of the memory stick is to guarantee fast replacement of the bus node in the event of an error. PROFINET provides the user with access to all peripherals, diagnostic data and parameter data of the CPX-P valve terminal.

The bus node can be used as a remote I/O or remote controller. All information relevant to the CPX-P can be read out and, depending on the function, changed via the diagnostic interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8 byte outputs
- 8 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:


- 56 byte inputs
- 56 byte outputs

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, M12, D-coded

| General technical data | | | CPX-FB33 | CPX-FB43 |
|---|--------------------|--------|---|---|
| Type | | | 2x socket, M12, 4-pin, D-coded | |
| Fieldbus interface | | | 2x socket, M12, 4-pin, D-coded | |
| Baud rate | | [Mbps] | 100 | |
| Protocol | | | PROFINET RT PROFINET IRT | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| LED displays | (bus-specific) | | M/P = Maintenance/PROFenergy NF = Network fault TP1 = Network active port 1 TP2 = Network active port 2 | |
| | (product-specific) | | M = Modify, parameterisation PL = Load supply PS = Electronic supply, sensor supply SF = System fault | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Channel and module-oriented diagnostics Undervoltage of modules Diagnostic memory | |
| Configuration support | | | GSDML file | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System parameters Diagnostic behaviour Signal setup Fail-safe response Forcing of channels | |
| Additional functions | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus Fast start-up (FSU) Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus Acyclic data access via fieldbus System status can be displayed using process data Additional diagnostic interface for operator units Acyclic data access via Ethernet | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus Fast start-up (FSU) Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus Acyclic data access via fieldbus System status can be displayed using process data Additional diagnostic interface for operator units Acyclic data access via Ethernet I&M, LLDP, MRP, MRPD, PROFenergy, S2 system redundancy |
| Control elements | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIL switch Optional memory card | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIL switch |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Current consumption | | [mA] | Typically 120 | Typically 70 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | IP65, IP67 | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | - 5... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 | |
| Certification | | | - | RCM |
| Materials | Housing | | Die-cast aluminium | |
| Note on materials | | | - | RoHS-compliant |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | | [g] | 280 | 185 |

 - **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

 - **Note**

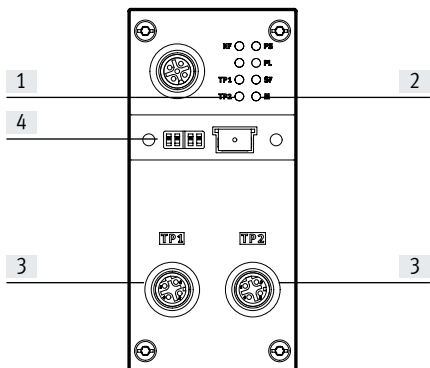
Always use the correct screws for the interlinking block; this depends on whether the block is made of metal or plastic:

- Self-tapping screws for plastic interlinking blocks

- Screws with metric thread for metal interlinking blocks

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, M12, D-coded

Connection and display components

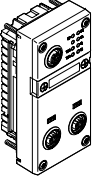
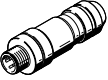
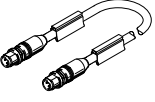
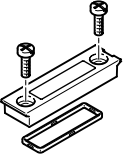
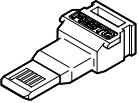




- [1] Bus-specific status LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (M12 socket, 4-pin, D-coded)
- [4] Transparent cover for DIL switch and memory card

Pin allocation for the fieldbus interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|
| Socket, M12, D-coded | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 3 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 4 | RD- | Received data- |
| | Housing | | Shielding |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, M12, D-coded

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Bus node | | | | |
|  | PROFINET bus node | – | 548755 CPX-FB33 | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M • LLDP • MRP • MRPD • PROFINergy • S2 system redundancy | 8110369 CPX-FB43 | |
| Bus connection | | | | |
|  | Plug M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | | 543109 NECU-M-S-D12G4-C2-ET | |
|  | Connecting cable, straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | Straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | 0.5 m | 8040446 NEBC-D12G4-ES-0.5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 1 m | 8040447 NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040448 NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040449 NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | 1 m | 8040451 NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040452 NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040453 NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 10 m | 8040454 NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-R3G4-ET |
| Open end, 4-wire | 5 m | 8040456 NEBC-LE4-ES-5-D12G4-ET | | |
|  | Transparent cover for DIL switch and memory card | | 548757 CPX-AK-P | |
|  | Memory card for PROFINET bus node, 2MB | | 4798288 CPX-SK-3 | |
|  | Cover cap for sealing unused bus connections (10 pieces) | | 165592 ISK-M12 | |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | Electronics manual, CPX bus node, type CPX-FB33 | German | 548759 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-DE | |
| | | English | 548760 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-EN | |
| | | Spanish | 548761 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-ES | |
| | | French | 548762 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-FR | |
| | | Italian | 548763 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-IT | |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull RJ45

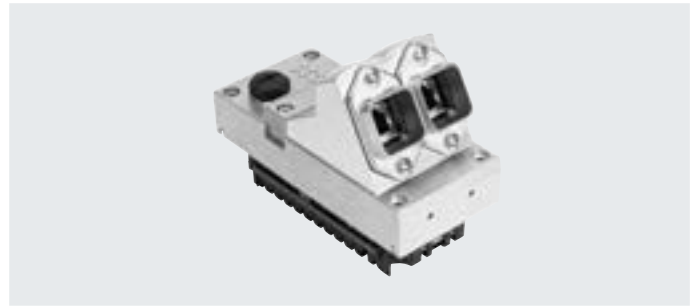


Bus node for operating the CPX-P terminal on PROFINET.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via three bus-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via two RJ45 push-pull sockets to IEC 61076-3-106 and IEC 60603 with degree of protection IP65, IP67.

Both connections are equivalent 100BaseTX Ethernet ports with integrated auto MDI functionality (crossover and patch cables can be

used) that are brought together via an internal switch.

- Maximum segment length 100 m
- Transmission rate 100 Mbps

PROFINET implementation

The CPX-M-FB34 supports the PROFINET protocol on the basis of the Ethernet standard and TCP/IP technology to IEEE802.3. This guarantees a data exchange with a high data transmission rate, for example I/O data from sensors, actuators or robot controllers, PLCs or process equipment. In addition, non-real-time critical information such as diagnostic

information, configuration information, etc. can be transferred. The Ethernet bandwidth is sufficient to transfer both data types (real-time and non-real-time) in parallel.

The bus node features LEDs for bus status and CPX-P peripheral information as well as switch elements, memory stick and a diagnostic interface. The purpose of the memory stick is to guarantee fast replacement of the bus node in the event of an error. PROFINET provides the user with access to all peripherals, diagnostic and parameter data of the CPX-P terminal. The bus

node can be used as a remote I/O or remote controller. All information relevant to the CPX-P can be read out and, depending on the function, changed via the diagnostic interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8/16 byte outputs
- 8/16 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:


- 56/48 byte inputs
- 56/48 byte outputs

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull RJ45

| General technical data | | | CPX-M-FB34 | CPX-M-FB44 |
|--|--------------------|--------|---|---|
| Type | | | | |
| Fieldbus interface | | | 2x RJ45 push-pull socket, AIDA | |
| Baud rate | | [Mbps] | 100 | |
| Protocol | | | PROFINET RT PROFINET IRT | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| LED displays | (bus-specific) | | M/P = Maintenance/PROFenergy NF = Network fault TP1 = Network active port 1 TP2 = Network active port 2 | |
| | (product-specific) | | M = Modify, parameterisation PL = Load supply PS = Electronic supply, sensor supply SF = System fault | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Channel and module-oriented diagnostics Undervoltage of modules Diagnostic memory | |
| Configuration support | | | GSDML file | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System parameters Diagnostic behaviour Signal setup Fail-safe response Forcing of channels | |
| Additional functions | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus Fast start-up (FSU) Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus Acyclic data access via fieldbus and via Ethernet System status can be displayed using process data Additional diagnostic interface for operator unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus Fast start-up (FSU) Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus Acyclic data access via fieldbus and via Ethernet System status can be displayed using process data Additional diagnostic interface for operator unit I&M, LLDP, MRP, MRPD, PROFenergy, S2 system redundancy |
| Control elements | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIL switch Optional memory card | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIL switch |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | | [mA] | Typically 120 | Typically 70 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | IP65, IP67 | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | - 5... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 | |
| Certification | | | | RCM |
| Housing material | | | Die-cast aluminium | |
| Note on materials | | | | RoHS-compliant |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 80 | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 280 | |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

 **Note**

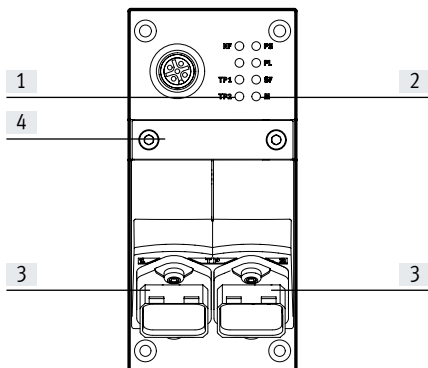
Always use the correct screws for the interlinking block; this depends on whether the block is made of metal or plastic:

- Self-tapping screws for plastic interlinking blocks

- Screws with metric thread for metal interlinking blocks

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull RJ45

Connection and display components

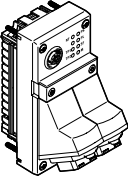
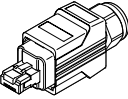
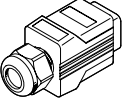

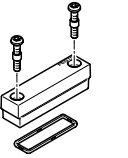
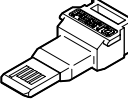
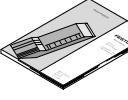


- [1] Bus-specific status LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (RJ45 socket, 8-pin)
- [4] DIL switch and memory card (under cover)

Pin allocation for the fieldbus interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| RJ45 socket | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 3 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 4 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 5 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 6 | RD- | Received data- |
| | 7 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | 8 | n.c. | Not connected |
| | Housing | Shielding | Shielding |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull RJ45

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Bus node | | | |
|  | PROFINET bus node | – | 548751 CPX-M-FB34 |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M • LLDP • MRP • MRPD • PROFlenergy • S2 system redundancy | 8110370 CPX-M-FB44 |
| Bus connection | | | |
|  | RJ45 plug, 8-pin, push-pull | | 552000 FBS-RJ45-PP-GS |
|  | Cover cap for bus connection | | 548753 CPX-M-AK-C |
|  | Cover cap for bus connection | | 2873540 CPX-M-AK-D |
|  | Cover for DIL switch and memory card | | 548754 CPX-M-AK-M |
|  | Memory card for PROFINET bus node CPX-M-FB34, 2MB | | 4798288 CPX-SK-3 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | Electronics manual, CPX bus node, type CPX-M-FB34 | German | 548759 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-DE |
| | | English | 548760 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-EN |
| | | Spanish | 548761 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-ES |
| | | French | 548762 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-FR |
| | | Italian | 548763 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-IT |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull SCRJ



Bus node for operating the CPX-P terminal on PROFINET.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via three bus-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via SCRJ push-pull sockets to IEC 61754-24 (fibre-optic cable, AIDA standard) with degree of protection IP65, IP67.

The connections on the bus node are equivalent 100BaseFX Ethernet ports that are brought together via an internal switch.

Fibre-optic cables made from plastic (POF, 980/1000 µm) are also suitable for transmission.

- Maximum segment length 50 m
- Transmission rate 100 Mbps
- Supports LLDP and SNMP

PROFINET implementation

The bus nodes support the PROFINET protocol on the basis of the Ethernet standard and TCP/IP technology to IEEE802.3.

This guarantees a data exchange with a high data transmission rate, for example I/O data from sensors, actuators or robot controllers, PLCs or process equipment. In addition, non-real-time

critical information such as diagnostic information, configuration information, etc. can be transferred.

The Ethernet bandwidth is sufficient to transfer both data types (real-time and non-real-time) in parallel.

The bus node features LEDs for bus status and CPX-P peripheral information as well as switch elements,

memory stick and a diagnostic interface. The purpose of the memory stick is to guarantee fast replacement of the bus node in the event of an error.

PROFINET provides the user with access to all peripherals, diagnostic and parameter data of the CPX-P terminal. The bus node can be used as a remote I/O or remote controller. All information

relevant to the CPX-P can be read out and, depending on the function, changed via the diagnostic interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC.

Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8/16 byte outputs
- 8/16 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:


- 56/48 byte inputs
- 56/48 byte outputs

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull SCRJ

| General technical data | | | CPX-M-FB35 | CPX-M-FB45 |
|--|--------------------|--------|---|--|
| Type | | | | |
| Fieldbus interface | | | 2x SCRJ push-pull socket, AIDA | |
| Baud rate | [Mbps] | | 100 | |
| Protocol | | | PROFINET RT PROFINET IRT | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 | |
| LED displays | (bus-specific) | | M/P = Maintenance/PROFenergy NF = Network fault TP1 = Network active port 1 TP2 = Network active port 2 | |
| | (product-specific) | | M = Modify, parameterisation PL = Load supply PS = Electronic supply, sensor supply SF = System fault | |
| Device-specific diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Channel and module-oriented diagnostics Undervoltage of modules Diagnostic memory | |
| Configuration support | | | GSDML file | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> System parameters Diagnostic behaviour Signal setup Fail-safe response Forcing of channels | |
| Additional functions | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus Fast start-up (FSU) Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus Acyclic data access via fieldbus and via Ethernet System status can be displayed using process data Additional diagnostic interface for operator unit | |
| | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I&M LLDP MRP MRPD PROFenergy S2 system redundancy |
| Control elements | | | DIL switch, optional memory card | DIL switch |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | | [mA] | Typically 150 | Typically 145 |
| Certification | | | – | RCM |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | IP65, IP67 | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | – 5... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | |
| Housing material | | | Die-cast aluminium | |
| Note on materials | | | RoHS-compliant | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 80 | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 280 | |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

 **Note**

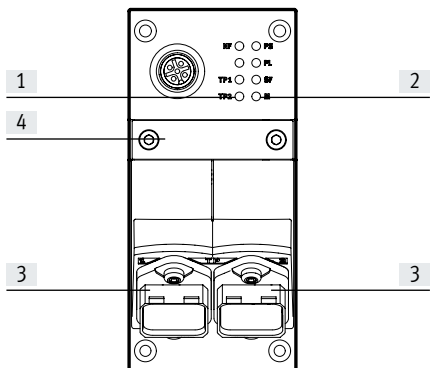
Always use the correct screws for the interlinking block; this depends on whether the block is made of metal or plastic:

- Self-tapping screws for plastic interlinking blocks

- Screws with metric thread for metal interlinking blocks

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull SCRJ

Connection and display components

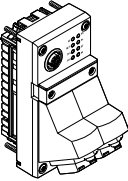




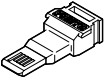





- [1] Bus-specific status LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (SCRJ) socket, 2-pin)
- [4] DIL switch and memory card (under cover)

Pin allocation for the fieldbus interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---------------------|-----|--------|-------------|
| SCRJ socket | | | |
| | 1 | TX | Outgoing |
| | 2 | Rx | Incoming |

Data sheet – PROFINET bus node, push-pull SCRJ

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Bus node | | | |
|  | 2x SCRJ push-pull socket, AIDA | – | 548749 CPX-M-FB35 |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M • LLDP • MRP • MRPD • PROFlenergy • S2 system redundancy | 8110371 CPX-M-FB45 |
| Bus connection | | | |
|  | SCRJ plug, 2-pin, push-pull | 571017 | FBS-SCRJ-PP-GS |
|  | Cover cap for bus connection | 548753 | CPX-M-AK-C |
|  | Cover cap for bus connection | 2873540 | CPX-M-AK-D |
|  | Cover for DIL switch and memory card | 548754 | CPX-M-AK-M |
|  | Memory card for PROFINET bus node, 2MB | 4798288 | CPX-SK-3 |
|  | Screws for attaching an inscription label to the bus node (12 pieces) | 550222 | CPX-M-M2.5X8-12X |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | Electronics manual, CPX-P bus node | German | 548759 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-DE |
| | | English | 548760 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-EN |
| | | Spanish | 548761 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-ES |
| | | French | 548762 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-FR |
| | | Italian | 548763 CPX-(M)-FB33_35/43_45-IT |
| Software | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

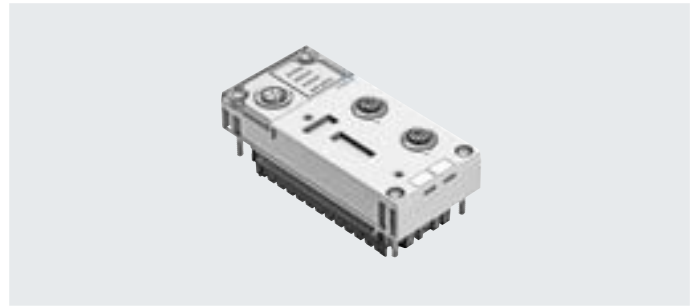
Data sheet – EtherNet/IP bus node

- Industrial Ethernet
- EtherNet/IP
- Web

Bus node for handling communication between the electrical terminal CPX-P and the EtherNet/IP network.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via an M12 plug, D-coded to IEC 947-5-2 with degree of protection IP65, IP67.

EtherNet/IP is an open bus system based on the Ethernet standard and TCP/IP technology (IEEE802.3).

EtherNet/IP implementation

The CPX-FB36 supports the two operating modes: remote I/O and remote controller. In remote I/O operating mode, all functions of the CPX-P terminal are

directly controlled by the EtherNet/IP master (host). In addition to activation via a bus system, it is possible to use IT technologies. An integrated web server enables diagnostic data to be visualised via

HTML. Various programs support direct access to the device data from the automation network. The EtherNet/IP node for CPX-P supports the transmission technology that

conforms to DIN EN 50173/CAT 5 as an integrated interface.

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC. Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8 byte outputs
- 8 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:

- 56 byte inputs
- 56 byte outputs

Data sheet – EtherNet/IP bus node

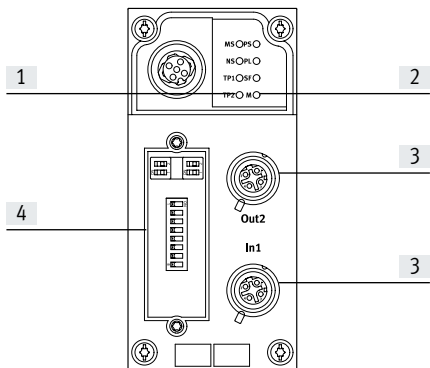
| General technical data | | |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Type | | CPX-FB36 |
| Fieldbus interface | | 2x M12x1 socket, 4-pin, D-coded |
| Baud rate | [Mbps] | 10/100 |
| Protocol | | EtherNet/IP Modbus TCP |
| Max. address capacity, inputs | [byte] | 64 |
| Max. address volume for outputs | [byte] | 64 |
| LED displays (bus-specific) | | MS = Module status NS = network status TP1 = Network active port 1 TP2 = Network active port 2 |
| Device-specific diagnostics | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module and channel-oriented diagnostics • Undervoltage of modules • Diagnostic memory |
| Configuration support | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EDS file • L5K export with CPX-FMT |
| Parameterisation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic behaviour • Fail-safe response • Forcing of channels • Idle mode characteristics • Signal setup • System parameters |
| Additional functions | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EtherNet/IP Quickconnect • Ring topology (DLR) • Acyclic data access via "Explicit Message" and Ethernet • Integrated switch • IP addressing via DHCP, DIL switch or operator unit • Channel-oriented diagnostics via fieldbus • Start-up parameterisation in plain text via fieldbus • System status can be displayed using process data • Additional diagnostic interface for operator units |
| Control elements | | DIL switch |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] 18 ... 30 |
| Current consumption at nominal voltage | [mA] | Typically 100 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | IP65, IP67 |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] -5... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | | PA-reinforced |
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | [g] | 125 |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – EtherNet/IP bus node

Connection and display components

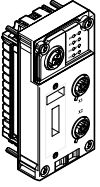

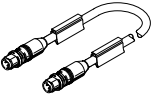
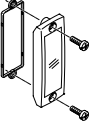
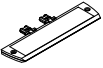




- [1] Bus-specific status LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface (M12 socket, 4-pin, D-coded)
- [4] Transparent DIL switch cover

Pin allocation for the fieldbus interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|
| Socket M12, D-coded | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 3 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 4 | RD- | Received data- |
| | Housing | FE | Shielding |

Data sheet – EtherNet/IP bus node

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Bus node | | | | | |
|  | EtherNet/IP bus node | | | 1912451 | CPX-FB36 |
| Bus connection | | | | | |
|  | Plug M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | | | 543109 | NECU-M-S-D12G4-C2-ET |
|  | Connecting cable, straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | Straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | 0.5 m | 8040446 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-0.5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 1 m | 8040447 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040448 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040449 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 10 m | 8040450 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | 1 m | 8040451 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040452 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040453 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 10 m | 8040454 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | Open end, 4-wire | 5 m | 8040456 |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent | | | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | | | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
| User documentation | | | | | |
|  | User documentation for bus node CPX-FB36 | German | 8024074 | CPX-FB36-DE | |
| | | English | 8024075 | CPX-FB36-EN | |
| | | Spanish | 8024076 | CPX-FB36-ES | |
| | | French | 8024077 | CPX-FB36-FR | |
| | | Italian | 8024078 | CPX-FB36-IT | |
| | | Chinese | 8024079 | CPX-FB36-ZH | |
| Software | | | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | | | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

Data sheet – EtherCAT bus node

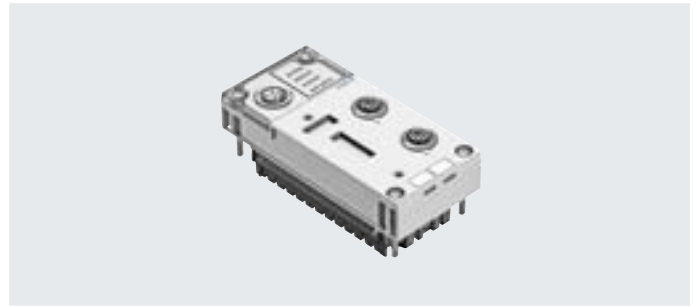


Bus node for operating the CPX-P terminal on EtherCAT.

The bus node is provided with system supply via the interlinking block and processes communication with the I/O modules.

The status of the CPX-P terminal is displayed as a common message via 4 CPX-P-specific LEDs.

The fieldbus communication status is displayed via 4 bus-specific LEDs.



Application

Bus connection

The bus connection is established via two sockets M12x1, D-coded to IEC 61076-2-101 with degree of protection IP65, IP67.

Both connections are equivalent 100BaseTX Ethernet ports with integrated auto MDI functionality (crossover and patch cable can be

used) that are brought together via an internal switch.

- Maximum segment length 100 m
- Transmission rate 100 Mbps

EtherCAT implementation

The CPX-FB37 supports the EtherCAT protocol on the basis of the Ethernet standard and TCP/IP technology to IEEE802.3.

This guarantees a data exchange with a high data transmission rate, for example I/O data from sensors, actuators or robot controllers, PLCs or process equipment. In addition, non-real-time critical information such as diagnostic information, configuration information, etc. can be transferred.

The data bandwidth is sufficient to transfer both data types (real-time and non-real-time) in parallel.

The bus node features LEDs for bus status and CPX-P peripheral information as well as switch elements and a diagnostic interface. The bus node can be used as a remote I/O or remote controller. All information relevant to the CPX-P can be read out and, depending on the function, changed via the diagnostic interface.

The functions MDP (modular device profile) and CoE (CAN over EtherCAT) enable easy access to parameters and diagnostic data via EtherCAT.

Specific EtherCAT functions:

- CoE (parameters and diagnostics or fail-safe mode): all module parameters can be set
- FoE (file over EtherCAT) makes it possible to download firmware easily
- EoE (Ethernet over EtherCAT): diagnostic data can be retrieved easily using a browser
- MDP (modular device profile): easy configuration using a module selection box
- Hot connect, easy replacement of an EtherCAT CPX-P terminal

- DC (distributed clocks), time-synchronised data transmission

Points to note in connection with CPX-CEC

When a bus node is combined with a control block (CPX-CEC, in the fieldbus remote controller operating mode), the connected I/Os and/or valves, sensors and actuators are controlled via the CPX-P control block.

In this case, the bus node only provides the communication interface to the PLC.

Communication between the control block and CPX-P bus node takes place by interlinking the CPX-P modules and takes up the following address capacity in the CPX-P system:


- 8/16 byte outputs
- 8/16 byte inputs

The following address capacity remains in the control block or CPX system for activating the peripherals:


- 56/48 byte inputs
- 56/48 byte outputs

Data sheet – EtherCAT bus node

| General technical data | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---|
| Type | CPX-FB37 | | |
| Fieldbus interface | 2x M12x1 socket, 4-pin, D-coded | | |
| Baud rate | [Mbps] | 100 | |
| Protocol | EtherCAT | | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 64 |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 64 |
| LED displays | Bus-specific | | Error = Communication error L/A1 = Network active port 1 L/A2 = Network active port 2 Run = Communication status |
| | Product-specific | | M = Modify, parameterisation PL = Load supply PS = Electronic supply, sensor supply SF = System fault |
| Device-specific diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Channel and module-oriented diagnostics • Undervoltage of modules • Diagnostic memory | | |
| Configuration support | ESI file | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System parameters • Diagnostic behaviour • Signal setup • Fail-safe response • Forcing of channels | | |
| Additional functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System status can be displayed using process data • Additional diagnostic interface for operator units • Emergency message • Acyclic data access via fieldbus • Diagnostics object • Compatibility mode with CPX-FB38 • Modular device profile (MDP) • Variable PDO mapping | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| Current consumption | | [mA] | Typically 100 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | Housing | PA-reinforced | |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | | [g] | 125 |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

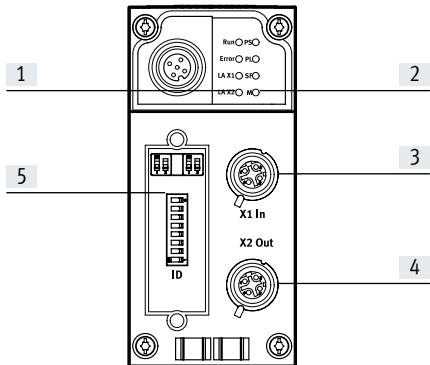
 **Note**

Always use the correct screws for the interlinking block; this depends on whether the block is made of metal or plastic:

- Self-tapping screws for plastic interlinking blocks
- Screws with metric thread for metal interlinking blocks

Data sheet – EtherCAT bus node

Connection and display components

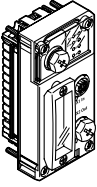

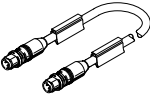
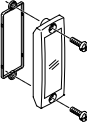



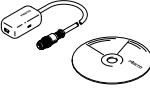


- [1] Bus-specific status LEDs
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Fieldbus interface, input (socket M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded)
- [4] Fieldbus interface, output (socket M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded)
- [5] DIL switch

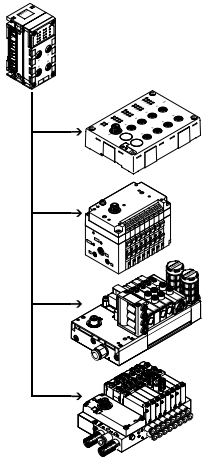
Pin allocation for the fieldbus interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|
| M12x1 socket, D-coded | | | |
| | 1 | TD+ | Transmitted data+ |
| | 2 | RD+ | Received data+ |
| | 3 | TD- | Transmitted data- |
| | 4 | RD- | Received data- |
| | Housing | FE | Shielding |

Data sheet – EtherCAT bus node

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Bus node | | | | | |
|  | EtherCAT bus node | | | 2735960 | CPX-FB37 |
| Bus connection | | | | | |
|  | Plug M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | | | 543109 | NECU-M-S-D12G4-C2-ET |
|  | Connecting cable, straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | Straight plug, M12x1, 4-pin, D-coded | 0.5 m | 8040446 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-0.5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 1 m | 8040447 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040448 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040449 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | | 10 m | 8040450 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-D12G4-ET |
| | | Straight plug, RJ45, 8-pin | 1 m | 8040451 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-1-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 3 m | 8040452 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-3-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 5 m | 8040453 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-5-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | 10 m | 8040454 | NEBC-D12G4-ES-10-S-R3G4-ET |
| | | | Open end, 4-wire | 5 m | 8040456 |
|  | Inspection cover, transparent | | | 533334 | AK-SUB-9/15-B |
|  | Cover cap for sealing unused bus connections (10 pieces) | | | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | | | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
| User documentation | | | | | |
|  | Electronics manual, CPX-P bus node, type CPX-FB37 | German | 8029674 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-DE | |
| | | English | 8029675 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-EN | |
| | | Spanish | 8029676 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-ES | |
| | | French | 8029677 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-FR | |
| | | Italian | 8029678 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-IT | |
| | | Chinese | 8029679 | P.BE-CPX-FB37-ZH | |
| Software | | | | | |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | | | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

Data sheet – I-Port interface



The electrical interface CPX-P CTEL master establishes the connection to modules of the CTEL/CTEU series that have an I-Port interface (device). The I/O data from the connected devices are transmitted to the connected CPX-P bus node and thus to the higher-order controller via fieldbus. A maximum of 4 devices can be connected to a CPX-P CTEL master via suitable M12 interfaces.

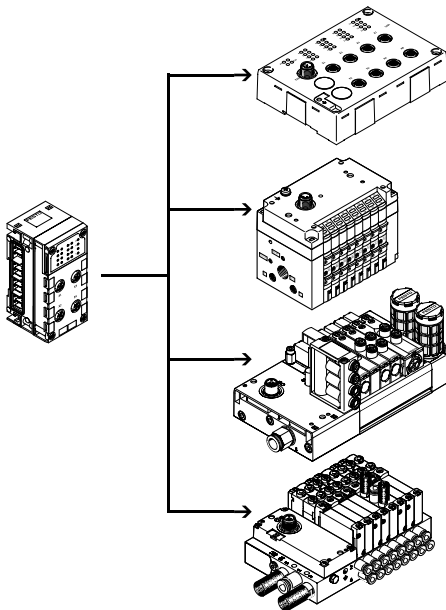
**Application**

I-Port interface

As well as transmitting the communication data, the I-Port interfaces of a CPX-P CTEL master also transmit the power supply to the connected sensors and the load supply to the valves (or

outputs). Both circuits are supplied separately with 24 V, using a separate reference potential. The connecting cables with a dual function as signal cable and supply

cable must meet the corresponding increased requirements.

Configuration example – CPX-P CTEL master with CTEL modules

The CPX-P CTEL master provides 4 external I-Port interfaces, each of which can be connected to a device. I-Port is an interface for exchanging serial data for connecting decentralised modules or valve terminals from Festo. The I-Port interface is based on IO-Link and is compatible with it in certain areas. The connection type corresponds to a star topology. In other words, only one module or valve terminal can be connected to each I-Port.

The limitations with respect to IO-Link include:

- Permanently set baud rate of 230.4 kbps
- SIO mode is not supported
- Max. 32 bytes of input data and 32 bytes of output data
- Only one dump of the master commands is used
- Configuration via IODD is not supported.

Data sheet – I-Port interface

Implementation

The CPX-P CTEL master from Festo enables modules with an I-Port interface to be connected to a CPX-P system:

- Max. 4 devices with individual electronic protection
- Max. 64 inputs/64 outputs per I-Port interface
- The maximum length of a string is 20 m.

The following device variants are available:

- Input modules with 16 digital inputs (connection technology M8 3-pin and M12 5-pin)
- Valve terminals with I-Port interface (up to 48 solenoid coils, different valve functions)

The decentralised arrangement of the modules and valve terminals with I-Port enables them to be mounted close to the cylinders and actuators or sensors to be controlled. This means that the compressed air supply lines and sensor connecting cables used can be shortened, and it may be possible to use smaller valves, thereby saving costs.

Several CPX-P CTEL masters can be combined in one CPX-P terminal, depending on the address capacity of the bus node.

Example:

- CPX-FB13 (512 I/O)
- A maximum of 2 CPX-P CTEL masters is possible (each with 256 I/O)

Configuration

Settings

The precise number of the I/O bytes made available depends on the requirements of the connected devices or of the suitable selected operating mode.

The operating mode or preset configuration of the CPX-P CTEL master can be specified by the user.

Selecting the operating mode and setting the manual configuration takes place via the DIL switches. These DIL switches are not required during continuous operation and are only accessible in the disassembled state.

Manual configuration

In the case of manual configuration (tool change mode), the volume of inputs and outputs in the process image of the CPX-P system or of the higher-order fieldbus can be defined manually using the DIL switches.

The process image then always has the same scope, regardless of the connected devices.

The I/O length specified always applies to all four I-Ports (max. 8 bytes per I-Port).

Automatic configuration

In the case of automatic configuration, the I/O length for each I-Port is determined individually and this derived value is used to select the appropriate or next highest configuration preset.

Power supply for I-Port devices

The CPX-P CTEL master provides two separate power supplies for the connected devices:

- For operating the device and the inputs connected to it
- For the outputs and valves that are connected to the device

The power supply for the devices and the inputs is provided by the power supply for the electronics and sensors of the CPX-P terminal.

The power supply for the outputs and valves is provided by the power supply for the valves of the CPX-P terminal.


The interlinking block with additional supply ensures a separate supply voltage for the valves and outputs. This means it is possible to disconnect this supply voltage separately.

The valves and outputs of the connected I-Port devices can therefore be

disconnected separately without disconnecting the devices.

Data sheet – I-Port interface

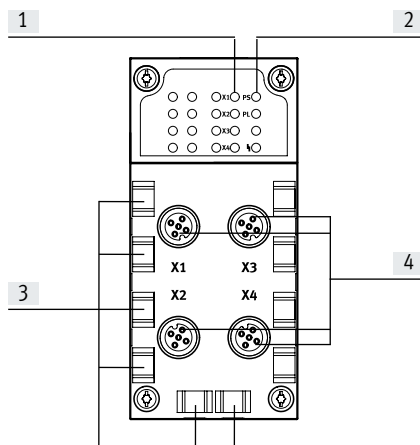
| General technical data | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type | CPX-CTEL-4-M12-5POL | | |
| Protocol | I-Port | | |
| Max. address capacity | Outputs | [bit] | 256 |
| | Inputs | [bit] | 256 |
| I-Port connection | 4x socket M12, 5-pin, A-coded | | |
| Number of I-Port interfaces | 4 | | |
| Maximum cable length | [m] | 20 | |
| Internal cycle time | [ms] | 1 per 8 bits of user data | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No | |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes, with intermediate supply | |
| LED displays | X1 ... 4 = Status of the I-Port interface 1 ... 4 PS = Electronic supply PL = Load supply - 4 - = Module error | | |
| Diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication error • Module short circuit • Module-oriented diagnostics • Undervoltage | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic behaviour • Failsafe per channel • Forcing per channel • Idle mode per channel • Module parameters • Tool change mode | | |
| Additional functions | Tool change mode | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 (reverse polarity protected) |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| | Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | [mA] | Typically 65 | |
| Max. power supply per channel | [A] | 4x 1.6 | |
| Max. residual current of outputs per channel | [A] | 4x 1.6 | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 55 | |
| Product weight | [g] | 110 | |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – I-Port interface

Connection and display components



- [1] Status LEDs for I-Port interfaces
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Holders for inscription labels (IBS 6x10)
- [4] I-Port interfaces for up to 4 devices

Combinations of bus nodes/control blocks with interface CPX-CTEL

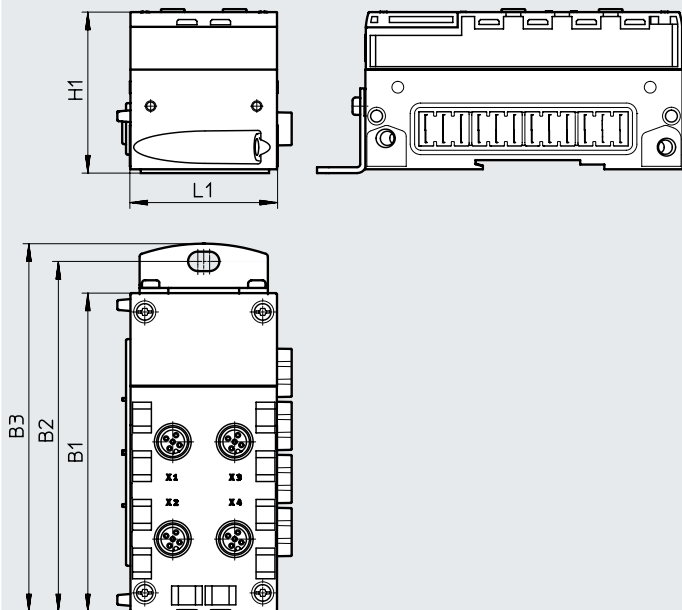
| Bus node/control block | Part no. | Interface |
|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| | | CPX-CTEL-4-M12-5POL |
| CPX-CEC-C1-V3 | 3473128 | ■ |
| CPX-CEC-M1-V3 | 3472765 | ■ |
| CPX-CEC-S1-V3 | 3472425 | ■ |
| CPX-FB11 | 526172 | ■ |
| CPX-FB13 | 195740 | ■ |
| CPX-FB14 | 526174 | ■ |
| CPX-FB33 | 548755 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB34 | 548751 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB35 | 548749 | ■ |
| CPX-FB36 | 1912451 | ■ |
| CPX-FB37 | 2735960 | ■ |
| CPX-FB43 | 8110369 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB44 | 8110370 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB45 | 8110371 | ■ |

Pin allocation – I-Port interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| | 1 | 24 V _{SEN} | 24 V DC supply voltage for electronics and inputs |
| | 2 | 24 V _{VAL} | 24 V DC load voltage supply for valves and outputs |
| | 3 | 0 V _{SEN} | 0 V DC supply voltage for electronics and sensors |
| | 4 | C/Q _{I-Port} | Communication signal C/Q, data transmission line |
| | 5 | 0 V _{VALVES} | 0 V DC load voltage supply for valves and outputs |

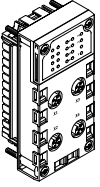

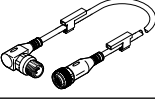
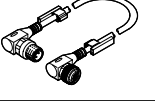
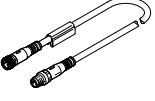
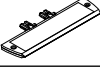
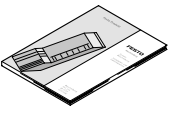
Data sheet – I-Port interface

Dimensions

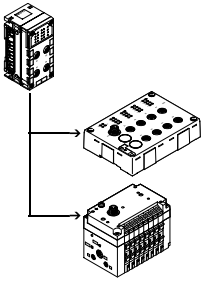
Download CAD data → www.festo.com

| Type | B1 | B2 | B3 | H1 | L1 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|----|
| CPX-CTEL-4-M12-5POL | 108.1 | 118.9 | 124.9 | 55.1 | 50 |

Data sheet – I-Port interface

| Ordering data | | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|---|----------------|---|
| Designation | | | | |
| CPX-P CTEL master | | | | |
|  | Interface for a maximum of 4 I/O modules and valve terminals with I-Port interface (devices) | | 1577012 | CPX-CTEL-4-M12-5POL |
| Bus connection | | | | |
|  | Cover cap | M12 | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Straight socket • Angled plug | Cable characteristic: standard | 0.5 m | 8003617 NEBU-M12G5-K-0.5-M12W5 |
| | | | 2 m | 8003618 NEBU-M12G5-K-2-M12W5 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Angled socket • Angled plug | Cable characteristic: standard | 0.5 m | 570733 NEBU-M12W5-K-0.5-M12W5 |
| | | | 2 m | 570734 NEBU-M12W5-K-2-M12W5 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Straight socket • Straight plug | Cable characteristic: suitable for use with energy chains | 5 m | 574321 NEBU-M12G5-E-5-Q8N-M12G5 |
| | | | 7.5 m | 574322 NEBU-M12G5-E-7.5-Q8N-M12G5 |
| | | | 10 m | 574323 NEBU-M12G5-E-10-Q8N-M12G5 |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | | 536593 | CPX-ST-1 |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation CPX-P CTEL master | German | 574600 | P.BE-CPX-CTEL-DE |
| | | English | 574601 | P.BE-CPX-CTEL-EN |
| | | Spanish | 574602 | P.BE-CPX-CTEL-ES |
| | | French | 574603 | P.BE-CPX-CTEL-FR |
| | | Italian | 574604 | P.BE-CPX-CTEL-IT |

Data sheet – IO-Link interface



The electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2-... enables the connection of modules with IO-Link interface (IO-Link device) to the CPX-P terminal. The I/O data from the connected devices are transmitted to the connected CPX-P bus node and thus to the higher-order controller via fieldbus.

A maximum of two IO-Link devices can be connected to an electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2-... via the suitable M12 interfaces.

**Application**

IO-Link interface

The communication system IO-Link is used to exchange serial data from decentralised function modules (devices) at the field level.

The electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2-... provides two external IO-Link

interfaces, each of which can be connected to a device.

The connection type corresponds to a star topology, which means that only one device can be connected to each port.

The address space that the module makes available and assigns accordingly in the CPX-P system can be configured according to various presettings.

Selecting the operating mode and setting the manual configuration takes

place via the DIL switches. These DIL switches are not required during continuous operation and are only accessible in the disassembled state.

Restrictions

The interfaces (ports) of electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2-... support the connection of IO-Link devices with few limitations.

- The process data length of the inputs and outputs is limited to 16 bytes each per port
- The driver strength on the C/Q line is limited to 250 mA

- SIO mode is not supported

Power supply for devices

The electrical interface CPX-CTEL-2-... provides two separate power supplies for the connected devices:

- For operating the device and the inputs connected to it
- For the outputs and valves that are connected to the device

The power supply for the devices and the inputs is provided by the power

supply for the electronics and sensors of the CPX-P terminal.


The power supply for the outputs and valves is provided by the power supply for the valves of the CPX-P terminal.


The interlinking block with additional supply ensures a separate supply voltage for the valves and outputs. This

means it is possible to disconnect this supply voltage separately.

The valves and outputs of the connected I-Port devices can therefore be disconnected separately without disconnecting the devices.

Data sheet – IO-Link interface

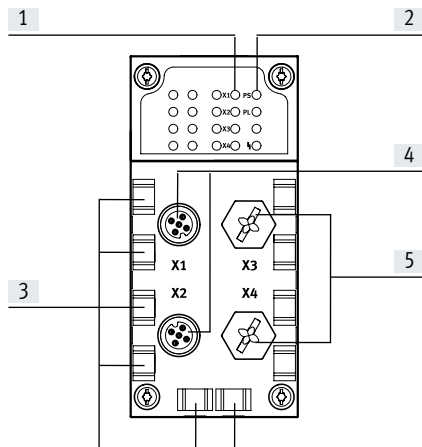
| General technical data | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type | CPX-CTEL-2-M12-5POL-LK | | |
| Protocol | IO-Link, master version V 1.0 | | |
| Max. address capacity | Outputs | [bit] | 256 |
| | Inputs | [bit] | 256 |
| I-Port connection | 2x socket M12, 5-pin, A-coded | | |
| Number of IO-Link interfaces | 2 | | |
| Maximum cable length | [m] | 20 | |
| Internal cycle time | [ms] | 1 per 8 bits of user data | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No | |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes, with intermediate supply | |
| LED displays | X1 ... 2 = Status of the IO-Link interface 1 ... 2 PS = Electronic supply PL = Load supply -  - = Module error | | |
| Diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication error • Module short circuit • Module-oriented diagnostics • Undervoltage | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic behaviour • Failsafe per channel • Forcing per channel • Idle mode per channel • Module parameters | | |
| Additional functions | – | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 (reverse polarity protected) |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| | Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | [mA] | Typically 65 | |
| Max. power supply per channel | [A] | 2x 1.6 | |
| Max. residual current of outputs per channel | [A] | 2x 1.6 | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 55 | |
| Product weight | [g] | 110 | |

 **Note**

Please observe the general limits and guidelines for the system when configuring the electrical modules.

Data sheet – IO-Link interface

Connection and display components



- [1] Status LEDs for I-Port interfaces
- [2] CPX-P-specific status LEDs
- [3] Holders for inscription labels (IBS 6x10)
- [4] IO-Link interfaces for up to 2 devices
- [5] Unused connections

Combinations of bus nodes/control blocks with interface CPX-CTEL-2

| Bus node/control block | Part no. | Interface |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| | | CPX-CTEL-2-M12-5POL-LK |
| CPX-CEC-C1-V3 | 3473128 | ■ |
| CPX-CEC-M1-V3 | 3472765 | ■ |
| CPX-CEC-S1-V3 | 3472425 | ■ |
| CPX-FB33 | 548755 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB34 | 548751 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB35 | 548749 | ■ |
| CPX-FB36 | 1912451 | ■ |
| CPX-FB43 | 8110369 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB44 | 8110370 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB45 | 8110371 | ■ |

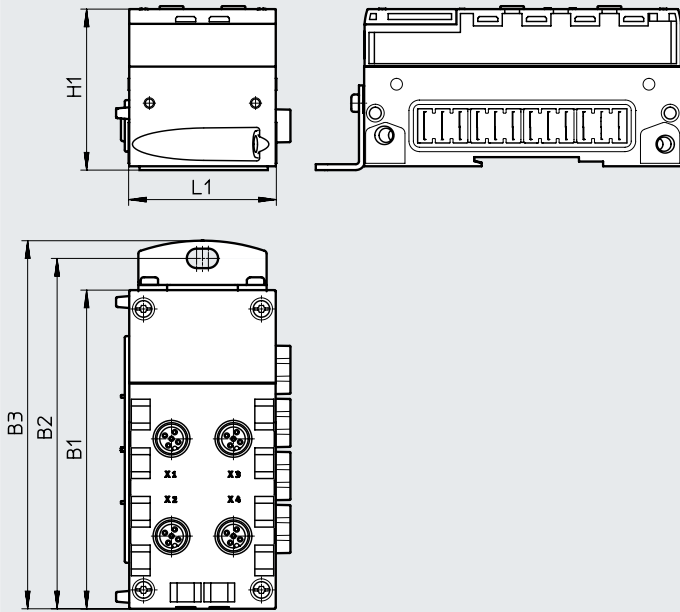
Pin allocation of IO-Link interface

| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| | 1 | 24 V _{SEN} | 24 V DC supply voltage for electronics and inputs |
| | 2 | 24 V _{VAL} | 24 V DC load voltage supply for valves and outputs |
| | 3 | 0 V _{SEN} | 0 V DC supply voltage for electronics and sensors |
| | 4 | C/Q I-Port | Communication signal C/Q, data transmission line |
| | 5 | 0 V _{VALVES} | 0 V DC load voltage supply for valves and outputs |

Data sheet – IO-Link interface

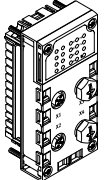

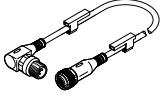
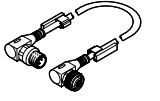
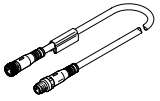
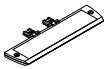

Dimensions

Download CAD data → www.festo.com



| Type | B1 | B2 | B3 | H1 | L1 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|----|
| CPX-CTEL-2-M12-5POL-LK | 108.1 | 118.9 | 124.9 | 55.1 | 50 |

Data sheet – IO-Link interface

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|---|---|---|--|
| Designation | | | |
| CPX-P CTEL master, IO-Link | | | |
|  | Interface for max. 2 I/O modules and valve terminals with IO-Link interface (devices) | | 2900543 CPX-CTEL-2-M12-5POL-LK |
| Bus connection | | | |
|  | Cover cap | M12 | 165592 ISK-M12 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Straight socket • Angled plug | Cable characteristic: standard | 0.5 m 8003617 NEBU-M12G5-K-0.5-M12W5 |
| | | | 2 m 8003618 NEBU-M12G5-K-2-M12W5 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Angled socket • Angled plug | Cable characteristic: standard | 0.5 m 570733 NEBU-M12W5-K-0.5-M12W5 |
| | | | 2 m 570734 NEBU-M12W5-K-2-M12W5 |
|  | Connecting cable M12-M12, 5-pin • Straight socket • Straight plug | Cable characteristic: suitable for use with energy chains | 5 m 574321 NEBU-M12G5-E-5-Q8N-M12G5 |
| | | | 7.5 m 574322 NEBU-M12G5-E-7.5-Q8N-M12G5 |
| | | | 10 m 574323 NEBU-M12G5-E-10-Q8N-M12G5 |
|  | Inscription label holder for connection block | | 536593 CPX-ST-1 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation for CPX-P CTEL master | German | 8034115 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-DE |
| | | English | 8034116 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-EN |
| | | Spanish | 8034117 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-ES |
| | | French | 8034118 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-FR |
| | | Italian | 8034119 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-IT |
| | | Swedish | 8034120 P.BE-CPX-CTEL-LK-ZH |

Data sheet – Measuring module for displacement encoder

The measuring module CPX-CMIX is intended exclusively for use in the CPX-P terminal.

It offers movement and measurement in one, as an integral component of the terminal CPX-P – the modular peripheral system for decentralised automation tasks.

The modular design means that valves, digital inputs and outputs, positioning modules, end-position controllers and measuring modules, as appropriate to the application, can be combined in almost any way on the CPX-P terminal.

Advantages:

- Pneumatics and electrics – movement and measurement on one platform
- Innovative measurement technology – piston rod drives, rodless drives, rotary drives
- Actuation via fieldbus
- Remote maintenance, remote diagnostics, web server, text message and e-mail alert are all possible via TCP/IP
- Modules can be quickly exchanged and expanded without altering the wiring



General technical data

Operating voltage

| | | |
|--|--------|-----------|
| Operating voltage range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Current consumption at nominal operating voltage | [mA] | 80 |
| Short circuit current rating | | Yes |
| Power failure buffering | [ms] | 10 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----|
| Number of axis strings | | 1 | |
| Axes per string | | 1 | |
| Length of connecting cable to axis | [m] | ≤ 30 | |
| Max. number of modules | | 9 | |
| Display | | 7-segment display | |
| Assigned addresses | Outputs | [bit] | 6x8 |
| | Inputs | [bit] | 6x8 |

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Diagnostics | Channel and module-oriented |
| | Via local 7-segment display |
| | Undervoltage of modules |
| | Undervoltage of measuring system |
| Status indication | Power load |
| | Error |

Control interface

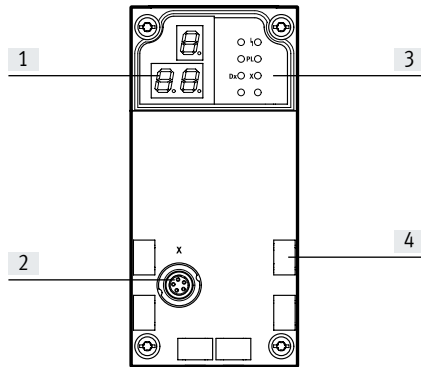
| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Data | CAN bus with Festo protocol |
| | Digital |
| Electrical connection | 5-pin |
| | M9 |
| | Socket |

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|------|-----|
| Materials: Housing | PA-reinforced | | |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | | |
| Product weight | [g] | 140 | |
| Dimensions | Length | [mm] | 107 |
| | Width | [mm] | 50 |
| | Height | [mm] | 55 |

Data sheet – Measuring module for displacement encoder

| Operating and environmental conditions | | |
|--|------|--------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Relative humidity | [%] | 5 ... 95, non-condensing |
| Degree of protection to IEC 60529 | | IP65 |

Connection and display components



- [1] 3-digit display
- [2] Control interface
- [3] Status LEDs
- [4] Inscription labels

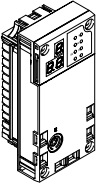
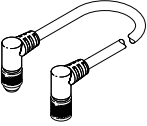


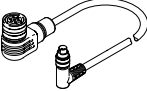

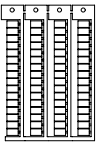

| Pin allocation – Control interface | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Terminal allocation | Pin | Signal | Designation |
| | 1 | +24 V | Nominal operating voltage |
| | 2 | +24 V | Load voltage |
| | 3 | 0 V | Ground |
| | 4 | CAN_H | CAN high |
| | 5 | CAN_L | CAN low |
| | Housing | Shielding | Cable shielding |

| Permitted bus nodes/CEC | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bus node/CEC | Protocol | Max. number of CMIX modules |
| CPX-CEC... | - | 9 |
| CPX-FB11 | DeviceNet ¹⁾ | 9 |
| CPX-FB13 | PROFIBUS ²⁾ | 9 |
| CPX-FB14 | CANopen | 5 |
| CPX-FB33 | PROFINET RT, M12 | 9 |
| CPX-M-FB34 | PROFINET RT, RJ45 | 9 |
| CPX-M-FB35 | PROFINET RT, SCRJ | 9 |
| CPX-FB36 | EtherNet/IP | 9 |
| CPX-FB37 | EtherCAT | 9 |
| CPX-FB43 | PROFINET RT, M12 | 9 |
| CPX-M-FB44 | PROFINET RT, RJ45 | 9 |
| CPX-M-FB45 | PROFINET RT, SCRJ | 9 |

1) As of revision 20 (R20)

2) As of revision 23 (R23)

Data sheet – Measuring module for displacement encoder

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|------------|----------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Measuring module | | | |
|  | Order code in the CPX-P configurator: T2 | 567417 | CPX-CMIX-M1-1 |
| Connecting cable | | | |
|  | Connecting cable M9-M9, 5-pin • Angled socket • Angled plug | 0.25 m | 540327 KVI-CP-3-WS-WD-0.25 |
| | | 0.5 m | 540328 KVI-CP-3-WS-WD-0.5 |
| | | 2 m | 540329 KVI-CP-3-WS-WD-2 |
| | | 5 m | 540330 KVI-CP-3-WS-WD-5 |
| | | 8 m | 540331 KVI-CP-3-WS-WD-8 |
|  | Connecting cable M9-M9, 5-pin • Straight socket • Straight plug | 2 m | 540332 KVI-CP-3-GS-GD-2 |
| | | 5 m | 540333 KVI-CP-3-GS-GD-5 |
| | | 8 m | 540334 KVI-CP-3-GS-GD-8 |
|  | Connecting component M9-M9, 5-pin, for cabinet through-feed | 543252 | KVI-CP-3-SSD |
|  | For displacement encoder MME: Connection between displacement encoder MME and measuring module CPX-CMIX | 2 m | 575898 NEBP-M16W6-K-2-M9W5 |
| Screws | | | |
|  | For mounting on the metal interlinking block | 550219 | CPX-M-M3X22-4X |
| Inscription labels | | | |
|  | Inscription labels 6x10, in frames | Pack of 64 | 18576 IBS-6x10 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation, measuring module CPX-CMIX ¹⁾ | German | 567053 P.BE-CPX-CMIX-DE |
| | | English | 567054 P.BE-CPX-CMIX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 567055 P.BE-CPX-CMIX-ES |
| | | French | 567056 P.BE-CPX-CMIX-FR |
| | | Italian | 567057 P.BE-CPX-CMIX-IT |

1) User documentation in paper form is not included in the scope of delivery

Data sheet – Input module, digital, NAMUR

Function

Digital input modules enable the connection of up to eight NAMUR sensors (or wired mechanical contacts). In addition, the first four channels can alternatively be used as counters or for frequency measurement. M12 and terminal strip connection technology can be used, in either intrinsically safe or non-intrinsically safe design.

Area of application

- Input modules for 24 V DC sensor supply voltage
- Module features can be parameterised
- The input module receives the supply voltage for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection in each channel




| General technical data | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Number of inputs | | 8 |
| Maximum cable length | [m] | 200 |
| Input debounce time | [ms] | 3 (0, 10, 20 parameterisable) |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | | Internal electronic fuse per channel |
| Module current consumption (power supply for electronics) | [mA] | Typically 75 |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 (reverse polarity protected) |
| Permissible voltage fluctuations | [%] | ±25 |
| Power failure buffering | [ms] | 20 |
| Residual ripple | [Vss] | 0.4 |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes |
| Input characteristics | | To EN 60947-5-6 |
| Switching level | | To EN 60947-5-6 |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | 8 |
| | Channel status | 8 |
| Diagnostics | | Wire break per channel |
| | | Limit value violation per channel |
| | | Parameterisation error |
| | | Overload per channel |
| Parameterisation | | Data format |
| | | Input debounce time per channel |
| | | Input function per channel |
| | | Replacement value in diagnostic case per channel |
| | | Upper limit value per channel |
| | | Signal extension time per channel |
| | | Gate time per channel |
| | | Monitoring of limit values per channel |
| | | Monitoring of short circuit per channel |
| | | Monitoring of wire break per channel |
| | | Monitoring of parameters |
| | | Lower limit value per channel |
| | | Upper limit value per channel |
| | Counter configuration per channel | |
| Control elements | | DIL switch |
| Additional functions | | Frequency measurement |
| | | Counter function |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on the connection block |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, NAMUR

| General technical data | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 70 |
| Product weight | [g] | 100 |

| Explosion protection parameters of the module inputs | | | |
|--|------|----------------|------|
| Type | | | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS | |
| Maximum output power | [mW] | – | 42 |
| Maximum output voltage | [V] | – | 10 |
| Maximum output current | [mA] | – | 16.8 |
| Maximum external inductance | [mH] | – | 125 |
| Maximum external capacitance | [µF] | – | 3 |

| Certifications and approvals – Maximum values | | | |
|---|------|----------------|---------------------|
| Type | | | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS | |
| ATEX category gas | | – | II (1) G |
| Type of ignition protection for gas | | – | [Ex ia Ga] IIC |
| ATEX category for dust | | – | II (1) D |
| Type of ignition protection for dust | | – | [Ex ia Da] IIIC |
| Explosion protection certification outside the EU | | – | EPL Ga (IEC Ex) |
| | | – | EPL Da (IEC-Ex) |
| | | – | EPL Ga (BR) |
| | | – | EPL Da (BR) |
| Explosion-proof ambient temperature | [°C] | – | –5 ≤ Ta ≤ +70 |
| Certificate issuing authority | | – | ZELM 12 ATEX 0500 X |
| | | – | IECEX ZLM 12.0007 X |
| | | – | DNV 15.0192 X |

 - **Note**

The module CPX-P-8DE-N-IS has additional safety measures for possible faults, such as non-resettable fuses, to ensure safe operation in accordance with the ignition protection type.

If the module is operated within the permissible parameters, these protective measures will be irrelevant.

 - **Note**

Only the end plate, the pneumatic interface or another module in intrinsically safe design are permitted directly to the right of modules in intrinsically safe design (CPX-P-8DE-N-IS) within the CPX-P terminal.

 - **Note**

The insulating plate CPX-P-AB-IP must be mounted between a module in intrinsically safe design (CPX-P-8DE-N-IS) and another, non-intrinsically safe CPX input or output module.

 - **Note**

The above-mentioned certifications for the module CPX-P-8DE-N-IS do not apply if the module is used outside the appropriately configured CPX-P terminal.

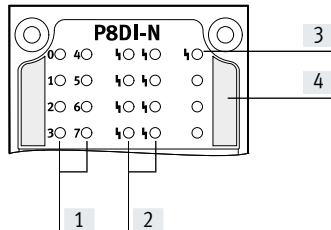
| Materials | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Housing | PA-reinforced PC |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant |

| Operating and environmental conditions | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|---|
| Type | | | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N | |
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | –5 ... +50 |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | –20 ... +70 |
| Relative humidity | [%] | 95, non-condensing | 95, non-condensing |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) ¹⁾ | | – | To EU Explosion Protection Directive (ATEX) |

1) Additional information: www.festo.com/sp → Certificates.

Data sheet – Input module, digital, NAMUR

Connection and display components



- [1] Status LEDs (green)
For allocation to inputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [2] Channel-related error LEDs (red)
- [3] Error LED (red, module error)
- [4] Marking for intrinsically safe
variant, CPX-P-8DE-N-IS (blue)

Combinations of connection blocks and digital input modules

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Digital input modules | |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | CPX-P-8DE-N | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | 565706 | ■ | - |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | 565704 | ■ | - |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS | 565705 | - | ■ |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS | 565703 | - | ■ |

Pin allocation

Connection block outputs

CPX-P-8DE-N and CPX-P-8DE-N-IS

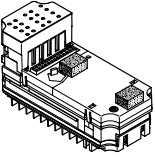

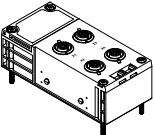

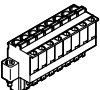



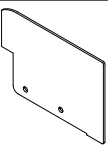

CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL and CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| | <p>X1.1: BN+ [0] X1.2: BU- [0] X1.3: BN+ [1] X1.4: BU- [1]</p> <p>X2.1: BN+ [2] X2.2: BU- [2] X2.3: BN+ [3] X2.4: BU- [3]</p> | <p>X3.1: BN+ [4] X3.2: BU- [4] X3.3: BN+ [5] X3.4: BU- [5]</p> <p>X4.1: BN+ [6] X4.2: BU- [6] X4.3: BN+ [7] X4.4: BU- [7]</p> |
|--|---|---|

CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL and CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| | <p>X1.1: BN+ [0] X1.2: BU- [0] X1.3: BN+ [1] X1.4: BU- [1]</p> <p>X1.5: BN+ [2] X1.6: BU- [2] X1.7: BN+ [3] X1.8: BU- [3]</p> | <p>X2.1: BN+ [4] X2.2: BU- [4] X2.3: BN+ [5] X2.4: BU- [5]</p> <p>X2.5: BN+ [6] X2.6: BU- [6] X2.7: BN+ [7] X2.8: BU- [7]</p> |
|--|---|---|

Data sheet – Input module, digital, NAMUR

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Input module, digital, to NAMUR | | | | | |
|  | 8 digital inputs | | | 565933 | CPX-P-8DE-N |
| | 8 digital inputs, intrinsically safe design | |  Note An intrinsically safe circuit may only be created using components and accessories approved for intrinsically safe operation. | 565934 | CPX-P-8DE-N-IS |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket, M12, 4-pin | For non-intrinsically safe design | 565706 | CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL |
| | | | For intrinsically safe design | 565705 | CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL-8DE-N-IS |
| | | 2x plug, 8-pin | For non-intrinsically safe design | 565704 | CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL |
| | | | For intrinsically safe design | 565703 | CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL-8DE-N-IS |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | Push-in T-connector | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | 2x socket M12, 4-pin | 562248 | NEDU-M12D4-M12T4-IS ¹⁾ |
|  | Socket, 8-pin | Spring-loaded terminal | Black | 565712 | NECU-L3G8-C1 |
| | | | Blue | 565711 | NECU-L3G8-C1-IS ¹⁾ |
| | | Screw terminal | Black | 565710 | NECU-L3G8-C2 |
| | | | Blue | 565709 | NECU-L3G8-C2-IS ¹⁾ |
|  | Plug M12, 4-pin | Spring-loaded terminal | For cable \varnothing 4 ... 8 mm | 575719 | NECU-M-S-A12G4-IS ¹⁾ |
| | | | Screw terminal | For cable \varnothing 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | 570955 |
| | | For cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | | 570953 | NECU-S-M12G4-P1-IS ¹⁾ |
| | | For cable \varnothing 6 ... 8 mm | | 570954 | NECU-S-M12G4-P2-IS ¹⁾ |
| | | For cable \varnothing 2x3 mm or 2x5 mm | 570956 | NECU-S-M12G4-D-IS ¹⁾ | |
| Cover | | | | | |
|  | Cover cap for closing off unused connections (10 pieces) | | For M12 connections | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
| Coding element | | | | | |
|  | To ensure that a coded socket NECU-L3G8 can only be inserted in the matching coded connection block CPX-P-AB-2XKL (96 of each) | | For NECU-L3G8 | 565713 | CPX-P-KDS-AB-2XKL |
| Screening plate | | | | | |
|  | Insulating plate for safe separation of intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe areas of the CPX terminal | | | 565708 | CPX-P-AB-IP |
| User documentation | | | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | | 575378 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-DE |
| | | English | | 575379 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-EN |
| | | Spanish | | 575380 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-ES |
| | | French | | 575381 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-FR |
| | | Italian | | 575382 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-IT |
| | | Swedish | | 575383 | P.BE-CPX-P-EA-SV |

1) Component preferred for operation in intrinsically safe circuits.

Data sheet – Input module, digital

Function

Digital input modules enable the connection of two-wire and three-wire sensors (proximity switches, inductive or capacitive sensors, etc.).

Depending on the connection block selected, the module supports various connection concepts with different numbers of sockets (single or double allocation).

Area of application

- Input modules for 24 V DC sensor supply voltage
- PNP or NPN logic
- Supports connection blocks with M12, M8, Sub-D, HARAX and terminal connection
- Module features can be parameterised
- The input module receives the supply voltage for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection

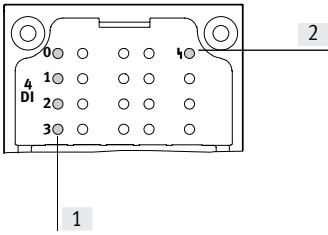


| General technical data | | | CPX-4DE | CPX-8DE | CPX-8DE-D | CPX-8NDE |
|--|------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Type | | | | | | |
| Number of inputs | | | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Max. residual current of inputs per module | | [A] | 0.7 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Fuse protection | | | Internal electronic fuse per module | Internal electronic fuse per module | Internal electronic fuse per channel | Internal electronic fuse per module |
| Intrinsic current consumption at operating voltage | | [mA] | Typically 15 | | | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | | | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | | | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | | No | | | |
| | Channel – internal bus | | No | | | |
| Switching level | Signal 0 | [V DC] | ≤ 5 | | | ≥ 11 |
| | Signal 1 | [V DC] | ≥ 11 | | | ≤ 5 |
| Input debounce time | | [ms] | 3 (0.1, 10, 20 parameterisable) | | | |
| Input characteristic | | | IEC 1131-T2 | | | |
| Switching logic | | | Positive logic (PNP) | | | Negative logic (NPN) |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | – | – | 8 | – |
| | Channel status | | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Diagnostics | | | Short circuit/overload per channel | | | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module monitoring • Behaviour after short circuit • Input debounce time • Signal extension time | | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | Depending on connection block | | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | | | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | | | |
| Materials | | | PA-reinforced, PC | | | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 | | | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | | | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 39 | 39 | 45 | 40 |

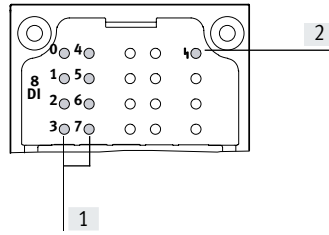
Data sheet – Input module, digital

Connection and display components

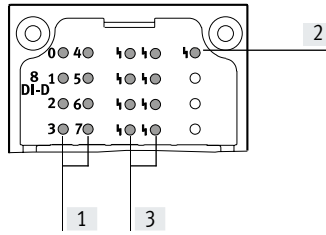
CPX-4DE



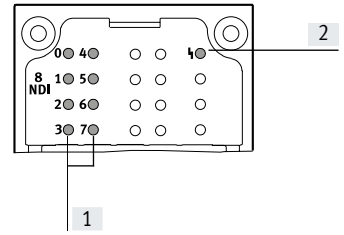
CPX-8DE



CPX-8DE-D



CPX-8NDE



[1] Status LEDs (green)

[2] Error LED (red, module error)

[3] Channel-related error LEDs (red)

For allocation to inputs
→ Pin allocation for module

Combinations of connection blocks and digital input modules

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Digital input modules | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | | CPX-4DE | CPX-8DE | CPX-8DE-D | CPX-8NDE |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | 195706 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | 525636 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

Pin allocation

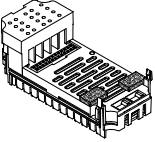
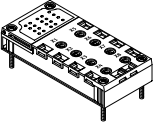

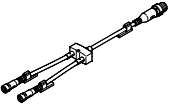



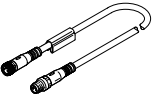
| Connection block inputs | CPX-4DE | CPX-8DE, CPX-8DE-D and CPX-8NDE | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | | | | | |
| | X1.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X5.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X1.1: 24 V _{SEN x} | X5.1: 24 V _{SEN x+4} | |
| | X1.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X5.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X1.3: 0 V _{SEN x} | X5.3: 0 V _{SEN x+4} | |
| | X1.4: Input x | X5.4: Input x+2 | X1.4: Input x | X5.4: Input x+4 | |
| | X2.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X6.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X2.1: 24 V _{SEN x+1} | X6.1: 24 V _{SEN x+5} | |
| | X2.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X6.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X2.3: 0 V _{SEN x+1} | X6.3: 0 V _{SEN x+5} | |
| | X2.4: Input x+1 | X6.4: Input x+3 | X2.4: Input x+1 | X6.4: Input x+5 | |
| | X3.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X7.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X3.1: 24 V _{SEN x+2} | X7.1: 24 V _{SEN x+6} | |
| | X3.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X7.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X3.3: 0 V _{SEN x+2} | X7.3: 0 V _{SEN x+6} | |
| | X3.4: Input x+1 | X7.4: Input x+3 | X3.4: Input x+2 | X7.4: Input x+6 | |
| | X4.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X8.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X4.1: 24 V _{SEN x+3} | X8.1: 24 V _{SEN x+7} | |
| | X4.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X8.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X4.3: 0 V _{SEN x+3} | X8.3: 0 V _{SEN x+7} | |
| | X4.4: n.c. | X8.4: n.c. | X4.4: Input x+3 | X8.4: Input x+7 | |
| | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL, CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R¹⁾ and CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | | | |
| | | X1.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X3.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X1.1: 24 V _{SEN x} | X3.1: 24 V _{SEN x+4} |
| | | X1.2: Input x+1 | X3.2: Input x+3 | X1.2: Input x+1 | X3.2: Input x+5 |
| | | X1.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X3.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X1.3: 0 V _{SEN x} | X3.3: 0 V _{SEN x+4} |
| X1.4: Input x | | X3.4: Input x+2 | X1.4: Input x | X3.4: Input x+4 | |
| X1.5: FE | | X3.5: FE | X1.5: FE | X3.5: FE | |
| X2.1: 24 V _{SEN} | | X4.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X2.1: 24 V _{SEN x+2} | X4.1: 24 V _{SEN x+6} | |
| X2.2: n.c. | | X4.2: n.c. | X2.2: Input x+3 | X4.2: Input x+7 | |
| X2.3: 0 V _{SEN} | | X4.3: 0 V _{SEN} | X2.3: 0 V _{SEN x+2} | X4.3: 0 V _{SEN x+6} | |
| X2.4: Input x+1 | | X4.4: Input x+3 | X2.4: Input x+2 | X4.4: Input x+6 | |
| X2.5: FE | | X4.5: FE | X2.5: FE | X4.5: FE | |

1) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread

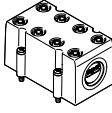
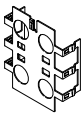
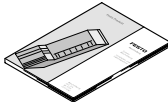
Data sheet – Input module, digital

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4DE | | CPX-8DE, CPX-8DE-D and CPX-8NDE | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | | | | |
| | X1.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X1.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X1.2: Input x X1.3: FE X2.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X2.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X2.2: Input x+1 X2.3: FE X3.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X3.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X3.2: Input x+1 X3.3: FE X4.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X4.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X4.2: n.c. X4.3: FE | X5.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X5.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X5.2: Input x+2 X5.3: FE X6.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X6.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X6.2: Input x+3 X6.3: FE X7.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X7.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X7.2: Input x+3 X7.3: FE X8.0: $24 V_{SEN}$ X8.1: $0 V_{SEN}$ X8.2: n.c. X8.3: FE | X1.0: $24 V_{SEN x}$ X1.1: $0 V_{SEN x}$ X1.2: Input x X1.3: FE X2.0: $24 V_{SEN x+1}$ X2.1: $0 V_{SEN x+1}$ X2.2: Input x+1 X2.3: FE X3.0: $24 V_{SEN x+2}$ X3.1: $0 V_{SEN x+2}$ X3.2: Input x+2 X3.3: FE X4.0: $24 V_{SEN x+3}$ X4.1: $0 V_{SEN x+3}$ X4.2: Input x+3 X4.3: FE | X5.0: $24 V_{SEN x+4}$ X5.1: $0 V_{SEN x+4}$ X5.2: Input x+4 X5.3: FE X6.0: $24 V_{SEN x+5}$ X6.1: $0 V_{SEN x+5}$ X6.2: Input x+5 X6.3: FE X7.0: $24 V_{SEN x+6}$ X7.1: $0 V_{SEN x+6}$ X7.2: Input x+6 X7.3: FE X8.0: $24 V_{SEN x+7}$ X8.1: $0 V_{SEN x+7}$ X8.2: Input x+7 X8.3: FE | |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | | | | |
| | 1: Input x 2: Input x+1 3: Input x+1 4: n.c. 5: $24 V_{SEN}$ 6: $0 V_{SEN}$ 7: $24 V_{SEN}$ 8: $0 V_{SEN}$ 9: $24 V_{SEN}$ 10: $24 V_{SEN}$ 11: $0 V_{SEN}$ 12: $0 V_{SEN}$ 13: FE | 14: Input x+2 15: Input x+3 16: Input x+3 17: n.c. 18: $24 V_{SEN}$ 19: $24 V_{SEN}$ 20: $24 V_{SEN}$ 21: $24 V_{SEN}$ 22: $0 V_{SEN}$ 23: $0 V_{SEN}$ 24: $0 V_{SEN}$ 25: FE Housing: FE | 1: Input x 2: Input x+1 3: Input x+2 4: Input x+3 5: $24 V_{SEN x+1}$ 6: $0 V_{SEN x+1}$ 7: $24 V_{SEN x+3}$ 8: $0 V_{SEN x+3}$ 9: $24 V_{SEN x}$ 10: $24 V_{SEN x+2}$ 11: $0 V_{SEN x}$ 12: $0 V_{SEN x+2}$ 13: FE | 14: Input x+4 15: Input x+5 16: Input x+6 17: Input x+7 18: $24 V_{SEN x+4}$ 19: $24 V_{SEN x+5}$ 20: $24 V_{SEN x+6}$ 21: $24 V_{SEN x+7}$ 22: $0 V_{SEN x+2 u. 3}$ 23: $0 V_{SEN x+2 u. 3}$ 24: $0 V_{SEN x+2 u. 3}$ 25: FE Housing: FE | |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | | | | | |
| | X1.1: $24 V_{SEN}$ X1.2: Input x+1 X1.3: $0 V_{SEN}$ X1.4: Input x X2.1: $24 V_{SEN}$ X2.2: n.c. X2.3: $0 V_{SEN}$ X2.4: Input x+1 | X3.1: $24 V_{SEN}$ X3.2: Input x+3 X3.3: $0 V_{SEN}$ X3.4: Input x+2 X4.1: $24 V_{SEN}$ X4.2: n.c. X4.3: $0 V_{SEN}$ X4.4: Input x+3 | X1.1: $24 V_{SEN x}$ X1.2: Input x+1 X1.3: $0 V_{SEN x}$ X1.4: Input x X2.1: $24 V_{SEN x+2}$ X2.2: Input x+3 X2.3: $0 V_{SEN x+2}$ X2.4: Input x+2 | X3.1: $24 V_{SEN x+4}$ X3.2: Input x+5 X3.3: $0 V_{SEN x+4}$ X3.4: Input x+4 X4.1: $24 V_{SEN x+6}$ X4.2: Input x+7 X4.3: $0 V_{SEN x+6}$ X4.4: Input x+6 | |

Data sheet – Input module, digital

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|--|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Input module, digital | | | | | |
|  | 4 digital inputs, positive logic (PNP) | | | 195752 | CPX-4DE |
| | 8 digital inputs, positive logic (PNP) | | | 195750 | CPX-8DE |
| | 8 digital inputs, positive logic (PNP), enhanced diagnostic function | | | 541480 | CPX-8DE-D |
| | 8 digital inputs, negative logic (NPN) | | | 543813 | CPX-8NDE |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 8x socket M8, 3-pin | | 195706 | CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL |
| | | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | | 195704 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12 with quick-lock technology, 5-pin | | 541254 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | | 195708 | CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 1x Sub-D socket, 25-pin | | 525676 | CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL |
| | | 4x socket, quick connector, 4-pin | | 525636 | CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | | 549367 | CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Distributor | | | | | |
|  | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | | 8005311 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M12G4 |
| | | 2x socket M12, 5-pin | | 8005310 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | M8, 3-pin | Solderable | | 18696 | SEA-GS-M8 |
| | | Screw-in | | 192009 | SEA-3GS-M8-S |
| | M12, 4-pin | PG7, for cable Ø 4 ... 6 mm | | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 |
| | | PG7, for cable Ø 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | | 192008 | SEA-4GS-7-2.5 |
| | | PG9, for cable Ø 6 ... 8 mm | | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 |
| | | PG11, for 2x cable Ø 3 ... 5 mm | | 18779 | SEA-GS-11-DUO |
| M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable Ø 4 ... 6 mm | | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | |
| | PG11, for 2x cable Ø 2.5 ... 5 mm | | 192010 | SEA-5GS-11-DUO | |
|  | HARAX, 4-pin | | | 525928 | SEA-GS-HAR-4POL |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | | | 527522 | SD-SUB-D-ST25 |
| Connecting cable | | | | | |
|  | 1x socket M8, 3-pin | 1x plug M8, 3-pin | 0.5 m | 541346 | NEBU-M8G3-K-0.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 1.0 m | 541347 | NEBU-M8G3-K-1-M8G3 |
| | | | 2.5 m | 541348 | NEBU-M8G3-K-2.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 5.0 m | 541349 | NEBU-M8G3-K-5-M8G3 |
| | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | | | – |

Data sheet – Input module, digital

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|---|---|---|---------------|-----------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Cover | | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65, IP67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 | AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit | | 538220 | VG-K-M9 |
| Screening plate | | | | |
|  | Screening plate for M12 connections | | 526184 | CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526439 | P.BE-CPX-EA-DE |
| | | English | 526440 | P.BE-CPX-EA-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526441 | P.BE-CPX-EA-ES |
| | | French | 526442 | P.BE-CPX-EA-FR |
| | | Italian | 526443 | P.BE-CPX-EA-IT |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

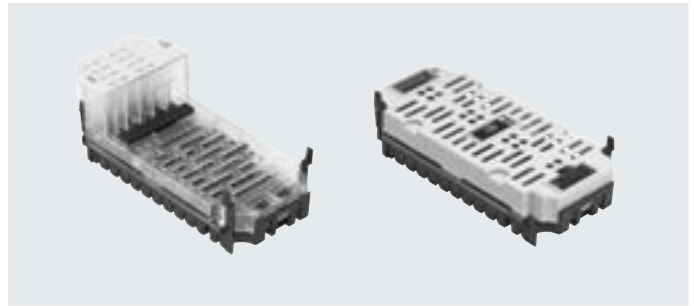
Function

Digital input modules enable the connection of two-wire and three-wire sensors (proximity switches, inductive or capacitive sensors, etc.).

Depending on the connection block selected, the module supports various connection concepts with different numbers of sockets (single or double allocation).

Area of application

- Input modules for 24 V DC sensor supply voltage
- PNP logic
- Module features can be parameterised
- The input module receives the supply voltage for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection

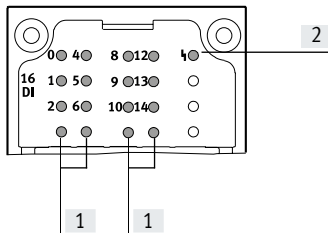


| General technical data | | | CPX-16DE | CPX-M-16DE-D |
|--|------------------------|--------|--|---|
| Type | | | | |
| Number of inputs | | | 16 | 16 |
| Max. residual current of inputs per module | [A] | | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Intrinsic current consumption at operating voltage | [mA] | | Typically 15 | Typically 34 |
| Fuse protection | | | Internal electronic fuse per module | Internal electronic fuse per channel pair, additional safety fuse |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | | 24 | |
| Operating voltage range | [V DC] | | 18 ... 30 | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | | No | |
| | Channel – internal bus | | No | |
| Switching level | Signal 0 | [V DC] | ≤ 5 | |
| | Signal 1 | [V DC] | ≥ 11 | |
| Input debounce time | [ms] | | 3 (0.1, 10, 20 parameterisable) | |
| Input characteristic | | | IEC 1131-T2 | |
| Switching logic | | | Positive logic (PNP) | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | – | 16 |
| | Channel status | | 16 | 16 |
| Diagnostics | | | Short circuit/overload per channel | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module monitoring • Behaviour after short circuit • Input debounce time • Signal extension time | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | Depending on connection block | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | |
| Materials | | | PA-reinforced, PC | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 41 | 46 |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

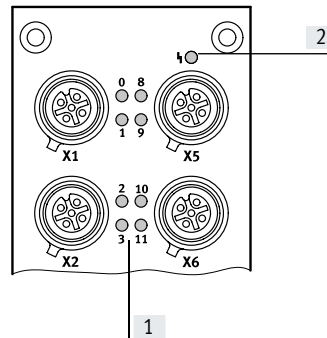
Connection and display components

CPX-16DE



- [1] Status LEDs (green)
For allocation to inputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [2] Error LED (red, module error)

CPX-M-16DE-D



- [1] Common status LEDs (green)/error LEDs (red) for each input signal
- [2] Error LED (red, module error)

Combinations of connection blocks and digital input modules

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Digital input modules | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | CPX-16DE | CPX-M-16DE-D |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | 541256 | ■ | - |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ | - |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ | - |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | 549335 | - | ■ |

Pin allocation

Connection block inputs

CPX-16DE

CPX-AB-8-M8x2-4POL

| Connection block inputs | CPX-16DE | CPX-M-16DE-D |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| | <p>X1.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input x+1</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.4: Input x</p> <p>X2.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.2: Input x+3</p> <p>X2.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.4: Input x+2</p> <p>X3.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input x+5</p> <p>X3.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.4: Input x+4</p> <p>X4.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.2: Input x+7</p> <p>X4.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.4: Input x+6</p> | <p>X5.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.2: Input x+9</p> <p>X5.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.4: Input x+8</p> <p>X6.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X6.2: Input x+11</p> <p>X6.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X6.4: Input x+10</p> <p>X7.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.2: Input x+13</p> <p>X7.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.4: Input x+12</p> <p>X8.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X8.1: Input x+15</p> <p>X8.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X8.4: Input x+14</p> |

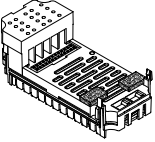
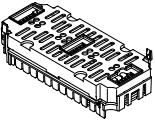
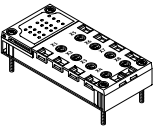

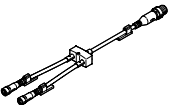


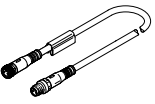
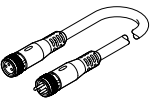
Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

| Pin allocation | | CPX-16DE |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Connection block inputs | | |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | |
| | <p>X1.0: Input x+8 X1.1: 24 V_{SEN} X1.2: Input x X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: Input x+9 X2.1: 24 V_{SEN} X2.2: Input x+1 X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: Input x+10 X3.1: 24 V_{SEN} X3.2: Input x+2 X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: Input x+11 X4.1: 24 V_{SEN} X4.2: Input x+3 X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: Input x+12 X5.1: 0 V_{SEN} X5.2: Input x+4 X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: Input x+13 X6.1: 0 V_{SEN} X6.2: Input x+5 X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: Input x+14 X7.1: 0 V_{SEN} X7.2: Input x+6 X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: Input x+15 X8.1: 0 V_{SEN} X8.2: Input x+7 X8.3: FE</p> |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | |
| | <p>1: Input x 2: Input x+1 3: Input x+2 4: Input x+3 5: Input x+9 6: 24 V_{SEN} 7: Input x+11 8: 24 V_{SEN} 9: Input x+8 10: Input x+10 11: 24 V_{SEN} 12: 24 V_{SEN} 13: FE</p> | <p>14: Input x+4 15: Input x+5 16: Input x+6 17: Input x+7 18: Input x+12 19: Input x+13 20: Input x+14 21: Input x+15 22: 0 V_{SEN} 23: 0 V_{SEN} 24: 0 V_{SEN} 25: FE Housing: FE</p> |

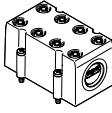

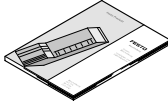
Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

| Pin allocation | | CPX-M-16DE-D | |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| Connection block inputs | | | |
| CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | | | |
| | | X1.1: $24 V_{Sx}$ X1.2: Input x+1 X1.3: $0 V_{Sx}$ X1.4: Input x X1.5: FE | X5.1: $24 V_{Sx+8}$ X5.2: Input x+9 X5.3: $0 V_{Sx+8}$ X5.4: Input x+8 X5.5: FE |
| | | X2.1: $24 V_{Sx+2}$ X2.2: Input x+3 X2.3: $0 V_{Sx+2}$ X2.4: Input x+2 X2.5: FE | X6.1: $24 V_{Sx+10}$ X6.2: Input x+11 X6.3: $0 V_{Sx+10}$ X6.4: Input x+10 X6.5: FE |
| | | X3.1: $24 V_{Sx+4}$ X3.2: Input x+5 X3.3: $0 V_{Sx+4}$ X3.4: Input x+4 X3.5: FE | X7.1: $24 V_{Sx+12}$ X7.2: Input x+13 X7.3: $0 V_{Sx+12}$ X7.4: Input x+12 X7.5: FE |
| | | X4.1: $24 V_{Sx+6}$ X4.2: Input x+7 X4.3: $0 V_{Sx+6}$ X4.4: Input x+6 X4.5: FE | X8.1: $24 V_{Sx+14}$ X8.2: Input x+15 X8.3: $0 V_{Sx+14}$ X8.4: Input x+14 X8.5: FE |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

| Ordering data | | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Input module, digital | | | | | |
|  | 16 digital inputs, internal electronic fuse per module | | 543815 | CPX-16DE | |
|  | 16 digital inputs, internal electronic fuse per channel pair | | 550202 | CPX-M-16DE-D | |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 8x socket, M8, 4-pin | 541256 | CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 | CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | |
| | | 1x Sub-D socket, 25-pin | 525676 | CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | |
| | Metal | 8x socket M12, 5-pin | 549335 | CPX-M-AB-8-M12X2-5POL | |
| Distributor | | | | | |
|  | 1x plug M8, 4-pin | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | 8005312 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 | |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy | |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | M8, 3-pin | Solderable | 18696 | SEA-GS-M8 | |
| | | Screw-in | 192009 | SEA-3GS-M8-S | |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | | 527522 | SD-SUB-D-ST25 | |
| Connecting cable | | | | | |
|  | 1x socket M8, 3-pin | 1x plug M8, 3-pin | 0.5 m | 541346 | NEBU-M8G3-K-0.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 1.0 m | 541347 | NEBU-M8G3-K-1-M8G3 |
| | | | 2.5 m | 541348 | NEBU-M8G3-K-2.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 5.0 m | 541349 | NEBU-M8G3-K-5-M8G3 |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | – | NEBU-... → Internet: nebu | |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, 16 inputs

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|---|---|---|---------------|-----------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Cover | | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65/67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 | AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit for cover AK-8KL | | 538220 | VG-K-M9 |
|  | Cover cap for closing off unused M8 connections (10 pieces) | | 177672 | ISK-M8 |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526439 | P.BE-CPX-EA-DE |
| | | English | 526440 | P.BE-CPX-EA-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526441 | P.BE-CPX-EA-ES |
| | | French | 526442 | P.BE-CPX-EA-FR |
| | | Italian | 526443 | P.BE-CPX-EA-IT |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, PROFIsafe

Function

The PROFIsafe input module has 8 input channels whose signal status is detected for safety reasons, with the information transmitted to a suitable safety controller using the PROFIsafe safety protocol in combination with the appropriate fieldbus (PROFINET or PROFIBUS). This function is exclusively available for safety controllers using the PROFIsafe protocol, profile version 2.4.

Area of application

- Input module for 24 V DC sensor supply voltage
- Supports connection blocks with M12 and terminal connection
- Module features can be parameterised
- The input module receives the supply voltage for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection



Description

Module-based passivation

While channel-based passivation is disabled, the input module, in accordance with PROFIsafe specification, switches all information in the input

image to the safe status, even when there is only one channel error.

Channel-based passivation

In the case of channel-based passivation, when a channel error occurs, the input module switches the input information of the affected channel pair to 0, depending on the function mode.

- The input information for unaffected channel pairs does not change
- The input module remains integrated.
- The input module indicates the current channel error status to the control unit via the input image.

Applications

The inputs on the PROFIsafe input module can be combined for multi-channel sensor applications. Every two inputs form a channel pair, which is set separately with one of 11 function modes.

The function mode has an influence on the evaluation of the input signals, and optionally on the generation of clock signals.

There are five independent clock outputs available for safe operation of passive sensors; the pulse patterns are used in some operating modes to detect crossovers in the signal paths.

The entire input module is designed to ensure that the input channels provide either secure data or no data at all, even when there is a fault present in the system

Range of applications

- Use as an input module for a higher-order safety controller. Several input modules can be used together and these monitor mutually independent sensors
- Use of multi-channel sensor applications with up to 8 secure inputs, which can be grouped and are suitable for configuration with the help of 11 different function modes
- Connection of various switches and sensors within the safety chain



Note

The safety integrity level, Performance Level and category for the system as a whole correspond to that of the component in the safety chain with the lowest characteristic value.

Application examples

- Two-hand control device for starting a function
- Emergency stop switch for incidents
- Operating mode selector switch with 4 positions
- Rotary indexing table
- Light curtain
- Acknowledge button with request
- End-position switch
- Safety door with two N/O switches

Data sheet – Input module, digital, PROFIsafe

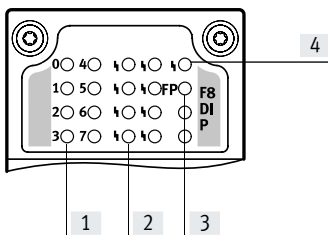
| General technical data | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Type | CPX-F8DE-P | | |
| Number of inputs | 8 | | |
| Safety function | Reliable detection and evaluation of input statuses | | |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 6 |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 7 |
| Maximum cable length | | [m] | 200 |
| Max. power supply | Per module | [A] | 3 |
| Current consumption of module | | [mA] | Typically 35 (power supply for electronics) |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 20.4 ... 28.8 |
| Voltage drop per channel | | [V] | 0.6 |
| Residual ripple | | [Vss] | 2 within voltage range |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | | No |
| Input characteristics | To IEC 61131-2, type 2 | | |
| Switching logic | Inputs | PNP (positive switching) | |
| Safety integrity level | As per EN 62061 | Reliable detection and evaluation of input statuses up to SIL CL3 | |
| | As per EN 61508 | Reliable detection and evaluation of input statuses up to SIL3 | |
| Performance Level | As per ISO 13849 | Reliable detection and evaluation of input statuses up to Cat 4 and PL e | |
| Failure rate per hour (PFH) | 1.0x 10 ⁻⁹ | | |
| Certificate issuing authority | 01/205/5444.00/15 | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | 8 |
| | Channel status | | 8 |
| | Failsafe protocol active | | 1 |
| Diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit per channel • Undervoltage • Overvoltage • Excessive temperature • Crossover per channel • Wire break per channel • Communication • Process data error • Self-test | | |
| Control elements | DIL switch | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | Depending on connection block | | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 55 |
| Product weight | | [g] | 46 |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, PROFIsafe

| Materials | | |
|--|------|---------------------------|
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant |
| Operating and environmental conditions | | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) | | To EU Machinery Directive |
| Certification | | c UL us - Recognized (OL) |

Connection and display components


CPX-F8DE-P



- [1] Channel-related status LEDs (green):
- [2] Channel-related error LEDs (red)
- [3] Fail-safe protocol active (green)
- [4] Error LED (red, module error)

Combinations of bus nodes/control blocks with PROFIsafe input module

| Bus node/control block | Part no. | PROFIsafe input module |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| | | CPX-F8DE-P |
| CPX-FB13 | 195740 | ■ |
| CPX-FB33 | 548755 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB34 | 548751 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB35 | 548749 | ■ |
| CPX-FB43 | 8110369 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB44 | 8110370 | ■ |

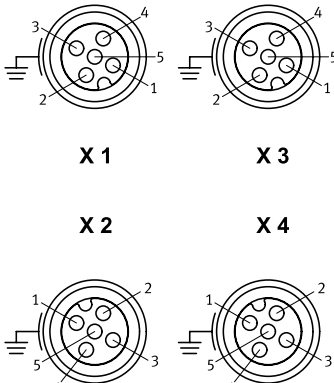
 **Note**

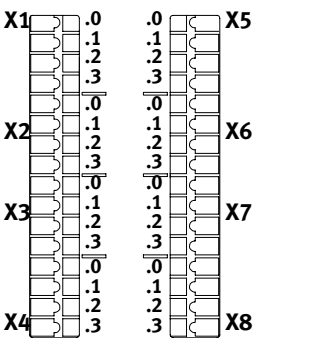
The PROFIsafe input module CPX-F8DE-P can only be connected as of software release 21 or release 30 (in the case of CPX-FB13).

Data sheet – Input module, digital, PROFIsafe

| Combinations of connection blocks and PROFIsafe input module | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|
| Connection blocks | Part no. | PROFIsafe input module |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | CPX-F8DE-P |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | |

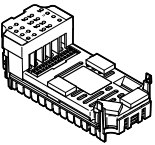
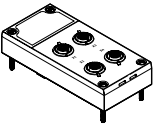

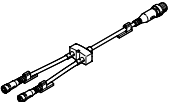

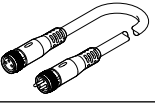
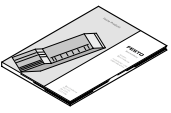
| Pin allocation | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Connection block inputs | CPX-F8DE-P |

| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | |
|---|---|---|
|  <p>X 1 X 3</p> <p>X 2 X 4</p> | <p>X1.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input x+1</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.4: Input x</p> <p>X1.5: FE</p> <p>X2.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.2: Input x+3</p> <p>X2.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.4: Input x+2</p> <p>X2.5: FE</p> | <p>X3.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input x+5</p> <p>X3.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.4: Input x+4</p> <p>X3.5: FE</p> <p>X4.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.2: Input x+7</p> <p>X4.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.4: Input x+6</p> <p>X4.5: FE</p> |

| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | |
|---|---|---|
|  <p>X1 .0 .0 X5</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p>X2 .0 .0 X6</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p>X3 .1 .1 X7</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p> .0 .0</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p>X4 .3 .3 X8</p> | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input x</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: 24 V_{SEN x}</p> <p>X2.1: 24 V_{SEN x+1}</p> <p>X2.2: Input x+1</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input x+2</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: 24 V_{SEN x+2}</p> <p>X4.1: 24 V_{SEN x+3}</p> <p>X4.2: Input x+3</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.2: Input x+4</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: 24 V_{SEN x+4}</p> <p>X6.1: 24 V_{SEN x+5}</p> <p>X6.2: Input x+5</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.2: Input x+6</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: 24 V_{SEN x+6}</p> <p>X8.1: 24 V_{SEN x+7}</p> <p>X8.2: Input x+7</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> |

Data sheet – Input module, digital, PROFIsafe

| Combinations of interlinking blocks and PROFIsafe input module | | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Interlinking blocks | Part no. | PROFIsafe input module CPX-F8DE-P | | |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL | 550208 | | | ■ |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL-VL | 8022165 | | | ■ |
| CPX-M-GE-EV | 550206 | | | ■ |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO | 567806 | | | – |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL | 550210 | | | ■ |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL-VL | 8022158 | | | ■ |

| Ordering data | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Description | | Part no. | Type | | |
| PROFIsafe input module | | | | | |
|  | 8 digital inputs, positive logic (PNP), for reliable detection and evaluation of input statuses | | 2597424 | CPX-F8DE-P | |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | | 195708 CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | |
| | Metal | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | Unpulsed sensor supply | 549367 CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | |
| Distributor | | | | | |
|  | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | 2x socket M12, 5-pin | | 8005310 NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 | |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy | |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | M12, 4-pin | PG7, for cable ø 4 ... 6 mm | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 | |
| | | PG7, for cable ø 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | 192008 | SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | |
| | | PG9, for cable ø 6 ... 8 mm | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 | |
| | | PG11, for 2x cable ø 3 ... 5 mm | 18779 | SEA-GS-11-DUO | |
| | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable ø 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | |
| | | PG11, for 2x cable ø 2.5 ... 5 mm | 192010 | SEA-5GS-11-DUO | |
| Connecting cable | | | | | |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | – | NEBU-... → Internet: nebu | |
| User documentation | | | | | |
|  | User documentation for PROFIsafe input module | | German | 8035496 | CPX-F8DE-P-DE |
| | | | English | 8035497 | CPX-F8DE-P-EN |
| | | | Spanish | 8035498 | CPX-F8DE-P-ES |
| | | | French | 8035499 | CPX-F8DE-P-FR |
| | | | Italian | 8035500 | CPX-F8DE-P-IT |
| | | | Chinese | 8035501 | CPX-F8DE-P-ZH |

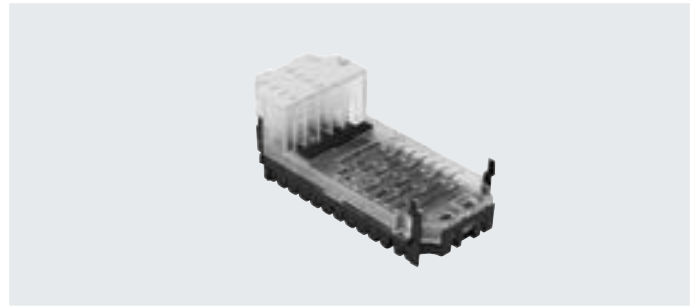
Data sheet – Output module, digital

Function

Digital outputs control actuators such as individual valves, hydraulic valves, heating controllers and many more. Separate circuits are created using an additional supply. Parallel connection of the outputs of a module enables consuming devices to be controlled with up to 4 A.

Area of application

- Output module for 24 V DC supply voltage
- PNP logic
- Module features can be parameterised
- The output module receives the voltage supply for the electronics and the outputs from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection in each channel



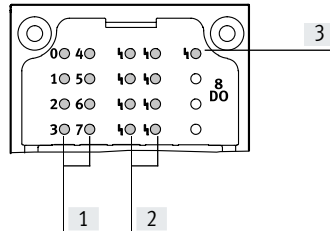
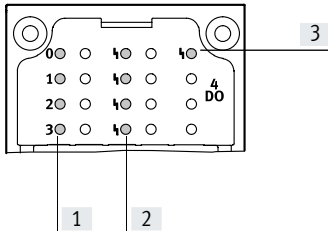
| General technical data | | | CPX-4DA | CPX-8DA | CPX-8DA-H |
|--|------------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| Type | | | | | |
| Number of outputs | | | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| Max. power supply | Per module | [A] | 4 | | 8.4 |
| | Per channel | [A] | 1 (24 W lamp load, 4 channels can be connected in parallel) | 0.5 (12 W lamp load, 8 channels can be connected in parallel) | 2.1 (50 W lamp load), per channel pair |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | | | Internal electronic fuse per channel | | |
| Module current consumption (power supply for electronics) | | [mA] | Typically 16 | | Typically 34 |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | | No | | |
| | Channel – internal bus | | Yes, with intermediate supply | | |
| Output characteristic | | | Based on IEC 1131-2 | | |
| Switching logic | | | Positive logic (PNP) | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| | Channel status | | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| Diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit/overload, channel x • Undervoltage of outputs | | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module monitoring • Behaviour after short circuit • Fail-safe channel x • Forcing channel x • Idle mode channel x | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | Depending on connection block | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | | |
| Materials | | | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 | | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 42 | 49 | 48 |

Data sheet – Output module, digital

Connection and display components

CPX-4DA

CPX-8DA



- [1] Status LEDs (yellow)
For allocation to outputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [2] Channel-related error LEDs (red)
- [3] Error LED (red, module error)

Combinations of connection block and digital output module

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Digital output module | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | CPX-4DA | CPX-8DA | CPX-8DA-H |
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | 195706 | ■ | ■ | – |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | 541256 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ | ■ | – |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | 525636 | ■ | ■ | – |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ | ■ | ■ |

Pin allocation

| Connection block outputs | CPX-4DA | CPX-8DA | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL | | | |
| | X1.1: n.c. X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x | X5.1: n.c. X5.3: 0 V _{OUT} X5.4: Output x+2 | |
| | X2.1: n.c. X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+1 | X6.1: n.c. X6.3: 0 V _{OUT} X6.4: Output x+3 | |
| | X3.1: n.c. X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+1 | X7.1: n.c. X7.3: 0 V _{OUT} X7.4: Output x+3 | |
| | X4.1: n.c. X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: n.c. | X8.1: n.c. X8.3: 0 V _{OUT} X8.4: n.c. | |
| | | X1.1: n.c. X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x | X5.1: n.c. X5.3: 0 V _{OUT} X5.4: Output x+4 |
| | | X2.1: n.c. X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+1 | X6.1: n.c. X6.3: 0 V _{OUT} X6.4: Output x+5 |
| | | X3.1: n.c. X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+2 | X7.1: n.c. X7.3: 0 V _{OUT} X7.4: Output x+6 |
| | | X4.1: n.c. X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+3 | X8.1: n.c. X8.3: 0 V _{OUT} X8.4: Output x+7 |

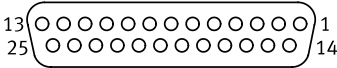
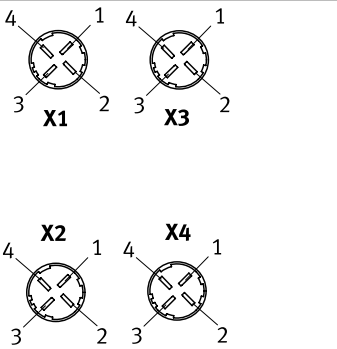
Data sheet – Output module, digital

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4DA | | CPX-8DA and CPX-8DA-H | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection block outputs | | CPX-4DA | | CPX-8DA and CPX-8DA-H | |
| CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL | | | | | |
| | | X1.1: 0 V _{OUT} X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X2.1: 0 V _{OUT} X2.2: n.c. X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+1 X3.1: 0 V _{OUT} X3.2: Output x+3 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+2 X4.1: 0 V _{OUT} X4.2: n.c. X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+3 | X5.1: 0 V _{OUT} X5.2: n.c. X5.3: 0 V _{OUT} X5.4: n.c. X6.1: 0 V _{OUT} X6.2: n.c. X6.3: 0 V _{OUT} X6.4: n.c. X7.1: 0 V _{OUT} X7.2: n.c. X7.3: 0 V _{OUT} X7.4: n.c. X8.1: 0 V _{OUT} x+1 X8.2: n.c. X8.3: 0 V _{OUT} x+3 X8.4: n.c. | X1.1: 0 V _{OUT} X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X2.1: 0 V _{OUT} X2.2: Output x+3 X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+2 X3.1: 0 V _{OUT} X3.2: Output x+5 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+4 X4.1: 0 V _{OUT} X4.2: Output x+7 X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+6 | X5.1: 0 V _{OUT} X5.2: n.c. X5.3: 0 V _{OUT} X5.4: n.c. X6.1: 0 V _{OUT} X6.2: n.c. X6.3: 0 V _{OUT} X6.4: n.c. X7.1: 0 V _{OUT} X7.2: n.c. X7.3: 0 V _{OUT} X7.4: n.c. X8.1: 0 V _{OUT} X8.2: n.c. X8.3: 0 V _{OUT} X8.4: n.c. |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL¹⁾ and CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R²⁾ and CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | | | | |
| | | X1.1: n.c. X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X1.5: FE X2.1: n.c. X2.2: n.c. X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+1 X2.5: FE | X3.1: n.c. X3.2: Output x+3 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+2 X3.5: FE X4.1: n.c. X4.2: n.c. X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+3 X4.5: FE | X1.1: n.c. X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X1.5: FE X2.1: n.c. X2.2: Output x+3 X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+2 X2.5: FE | X3.1: n.c. X3.2: Output x+5 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+4 X3.5: FE X4.1: n.c. X4.2: Output x+7 X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+6 X4.5: FE |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | | | | |
| | | X1.0: n.c. X1.1: 0 V _{OUT} X1.2: Output x X1.3: FE X2.0: n.c. X2.1: 0 V _{OUT} X2.2: Output x+1 X2.3: FE X3.0: n.c. X3.1: 0 V _{OUT} X3.2: Output x+1 X3.3: FE X4.0: n.c. X4.1: 0 V _{OUT} X4.2: n.c. X4.3: FE | X5.0: n.c. X5.1: 0 V _{OUT} X5.2: Output x+2 X5.3: FE X6.0: n.c. X6.1: 0 V _{OUT} X6.2: Output x+3 X6.3: FE X7.0: n.c. X7.1: 0 V _{OUT} X7.2: Output x+3 X7.3: FE X8.0: n.c. X8.1: 0 V _{OUT} X8.2: n.c. X8.3: FE | X1.0: n.c. X1.1: 0 V _{OUT} X1.2: Output x X1.3: FE X2.0: n.c. X2.1: 0 V _{OUT} X2.2: Output x+1 X2.3: FE X3.0: n.c. X3.1: 0 V _{OUT} X3.2: Output x+2 X3.3: FE X4.0: n.c. X4.1: 0 V _{OUT} X4.2: Output x+3 X4.3: FE | X5.0: n.c. X5.1: 0 V _{OUT} X5.2: Output x+4 X5.3: FE X6.0: n.c. X6.1: 0 V _{OUT} X6.2: Output x+5 X6.3: FE X7.0: n.c. X7.1: 0 V _{OUT} X7.2: Output x+6 X7.3: FE X8.0: n.c. X8.1: 0 V _{OUT} X8.2: Output x+7 X8.3: FE |

1) Not suitable for CPX-8DA-H.

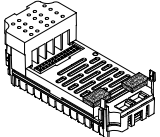
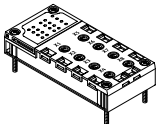

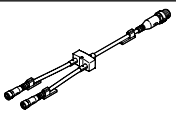



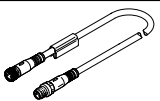
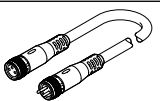
2) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread

Data sheet – Output module, digital

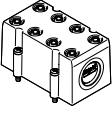

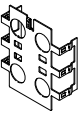

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4DA | | CPX-8DA and CPX-8DA-H | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Connection block outputs | | CPX-4DA | | CPX-8DA and CPX-8DA-H | |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | | | | |
|  | 1: Output x 2: Output x+1 3: Output x+1 4: n.c. 5: n.c. 6: 0 V _{OUT} 7: n.c. 8: 0 V _{OUT} 9: n.c. 10: n.c. 11: 0 V _{OUT} 12: 0 V _{OUT} 13: FE | 14: Output x+2 15: Output x+3 16: Output x+3 17: n.c. 18: n.c. 19: n.c. 20: n.c. 21: n.c. 22: 0 V _{OUT} 23: 0 V _{OUT} 24: 0 V _{OUT} 25: FE Housing: FE | 1: Output x 2: Output x+1 3: Output x+2 4: Output x+3 5: n.c. 6: 0 V _{OUT} 7: n.c. 8: 0 V _{OUT} 9: n.c. 10: n.c. 11: 0 V _{OUT} 12: 0 V _{OUT} 13: FE | 14: Output x+4 15: Output x+5 16: Output x+6 17: Output x+7 18: n.c. 19: n.c. 20: n.c. 21: n.c. 22: 0 V _{OUT} 23: 0 V _{OUT} 24: 0 V _{OUT} 25: FE Housing: FE | |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL¹⁾ | | | | | |
|  | X1.1: n.c. X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X2.1: n.c. X2.2: n.c. X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+1 | X3.1: n.c. X3.2: Output x+3 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+2 X4.1: n.c. X4.2: n.c. X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+3 | X1.1: n.c. X1.2: Output x+1 X1.3: 0 V _{OUT} X1.4: Output x X2.1: n.c. X2.2: Output x+3 X2.3: 0 V _{OUT} X2.4: Output x+2 | X3.1: n.c. X3.2: Output x+5 X3.3: 0 V _{OUT} X3.4: Output x+4 X4.1: n.c. X4.2: Output x+7 X4.3: 0 V _{OUT} X4.4: Output x+6 | |

1) Not suitable for CPX-8DA-H.

Data sheet – Output module, digital

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Output module, digital | | | | | |
|  | 4 digital outputs, power supply 1 A per channel | | | 195754 | CPX-4DA |
| | 8 digital outputs, power supply 0.5 A per channel | | | 541482 | CPX-8DA |
| | 8 digital outputs, power supply 2.1 A per channel pair | | | 550204 | CPX-8DA-H |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 8x socket, M8, 3-pin | | 195706 | CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL |
| | | 8x socket, M8, 4-pin | | 541256 | CPX-AB-8-M8X2-4POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | | 195704 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin with quick-lock technology | | 541254 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | | 195708 | CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 1x Sub-D socket, 25-pin | | 525676 | CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL |
| | | 4x socket, quick connector, 4-pin | | 525636 | CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | | 549367 | CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Distributor | | | | | |
|  | 1x plug M8, 4-pin | | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | 8005312 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 |
| | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | 8005311 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M12G4 |
| | | | 2x socket M12, 5-pin | 8005310 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | M8, 3-pin | Solderable | | 18696 | SEA-GS-M8 |
| | | Screw-in | | 192009 | SEA-3GS-M8-S |
| | | Insulation displacement connector | 0.1 ... 0.14 mm ² | 564945 | NECU-S-M8G3-HX-Q3 |
| | | | 0.14 ... 0.34 mm ² | 562024 | NECU-S-M8G3-HX |
| | M12, 4-pin | PG7, for cable ø 4 ... 6 mm | | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 |
| | | PG7, for cable ø 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | | 192008 | SEA-4GS-7-2.5 |
| | | PG9, for cable ø 6 ... 8 mm | | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 |
| PG11, for 2x cable ø 3 ... 5 mm | | 18779 | SEA-GS-11-DUO | | |
| M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable ø 4 ... 6 mm | | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | |
| | PG11, for 2x cable ø 2.5 ... 5 mm | | 192010 | SEA-5GS-11-DUO | |
|  | HARAX, 4-pin | | 525928 | SEA-GS-HAR-4POL | |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | | 527522 | SD-SUB-D-ST25 | |
| Connecting cable | | | | | |
|  | 1x socket M8, 3-pin | 1x plug M8, 3-pin | 0.5 m | 541346 | NEBU-M8G3-K-0.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 1.0 m | 541347 | NEBU-M8G3-K-1-M8G3 |
| | | | 2.5 m | 541348 | NEBU-M8G3-K-2.5-M8G3 |
| | | | 5.0 m | 541349 | NEBU-M8G3-K-5-M8G3 |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | | – | NEBU-... → Internet: nebu |

Data sheet – Output module, digital

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Cover | | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65/67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 | AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit, cover for AK-8KL | | 538220 | VG-K-M9 |
|  | Cover cap for closing off unused connections (10 pieces) | For M8 connections | 177672 | ISK-M8 |
| | | For M12 connections | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
| Screening plate | | | | |
|  | Screening plate for connection block <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 526184 | CPX-AB-S-4-M12 | |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526439 | P.BE-CPX-EA-DE |
| | | English | 526440 | P.BE-CPX-EA-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526441 | P.BE-CPX-EA-ES |
| | | French | 526442 | P.BE-CPX-EA-FR |
| | | Italian | 526443 | P.BE-CPX-EA-IT |

Data sheet – Input/output module, digital

Area of application

- Digital multi I/O module for 24 V DC supply voltage
- Supports connection blocks with Sub-D, terminal connection and M12 connection (8-pin)
- Module features can be parameterised
- The inputs receive the voltage supply for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- The outputs receive the voltage supply for the electronics and the outputs from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic fuse protection for the sensor power supply and integrated electronic fuse protection in each output channel

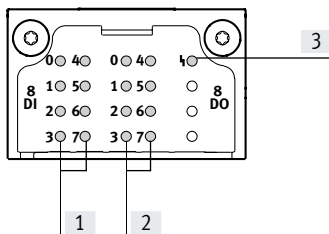


| General technical data | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Type | | CPX-8DE-8DA | |
| Number | Inputs | 8 | |
| | Outputs | 8 | |
| Max. power supply Per module | Sensor supply [A] | 0.7 | |
| | Outputs [A] | 4 | |
| Max. power supply per channel | [A] | 0.5 (12 W lamp load, channels A0 ... A03 can be connected in parallel to A4 ... A7) | |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | Internal electronic fuse per channel | | |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | [mA] | Typically 22 | |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value [V DC] | 24 | |
| | Permissible range [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Galvanic isolation, inputs | Channel – channel | No | |
| | Channel – internal bus | No | |
| Galvanic isolation, outputs | Channel – channel | No | |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes, with intermediate supply | |
| Characteristic curve | Inputs | IEC 1131-T2 | |
| | Outputs | IEC 1131-T2 | |
| Switching level, inputs | Signal 0 [V DC] | ≤ 5 | |
| | Signal 1 [V DC] | ≥ 11 | |
| Input debounce time | [ms] | 3 (0.1 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms parameterisable) | |
| Switching logic | Positive logic (PNP) | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 | |
| | Channel status | 16 | |
| Diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit/overload per channel • Undervoltage of outputs | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input debounce time • Failsafe per channel • Forcing per channel • Idle mode per channel • Signal extension time • Module monitoring • Behaviour after short circuit | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | Depending on connection block | | |
| Temperature range | Operation [°C] | –5 ... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport [°C] | –20 ... +70 | |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | |
| Product weight | [g] | 48 | |

Data sheet – Input/output module, digital

Connection and display components

CPX-8DE-8DA



- [1] Status LEDs (green)
For allocation to inputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [2] Status LEDs (yellow)
For allocation to outputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [3] Error LED (red, module error)

Connection block/digital I/O module combinations

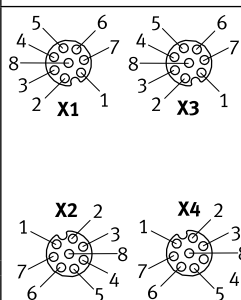
| Connection blocks | Part no. | Digital I/O module |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | CPX-8DE-8DA |
| CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL | 526178 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ |

Pin allocation

Connection block inputs/outputs

CPX-8DE-8DA

CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL

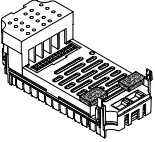
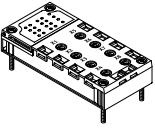

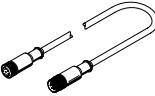
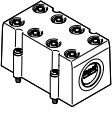
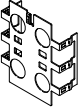



| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| X1.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X3.1: 24 V _{SEN} |
| X1.2: Input x | X3.2: Input x+4 |
| X1.3: Input x+1 | X3.3: Input x+5 |
| X1.4: 0 V _{SEN} | X3.4: 0 V _{SEN} |
| X1.5: Output x | X3.5: Output x+4 |
| X1.6: Output x+1 | X3.6: Output x+5 |
| X1.7: Input x+4 | X3.7: n.c. |
| X1.8: 0 V _{OUT} | X3.8: 0 V _{OUT} |
| X2.1: 24 V _{SEN} | X4.1: 24 V _{SEN} |
| X2.2: Input x+2 | X4.2: Input x+6 |
| X2.3: Input x+3 | X4.3: Input x+7 |
| X2.4: 0 V _{SEN} | X4.4: 0 V _{SEN} |
| X2.5: Output x+2 | X4.5: Output x+6 |
| X2.6: Output x+3 | X4.6: Output x+7 |
| X2.7: Input x+6 | X4.7: n.c. |
| X2.8: 0 V _{OUT} | X4.8: 0 V _{OUT} |

Data sheet – Input/output module, digital

| Pin allocation | | CPX-8DE-8DA | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Connection block inputs/outputs | | | |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | | |
| | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{SEN} X1.1: 0 V_{SEN} X1.2: Input x X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: Input x+4 X2.1: Input x+5 X2.2: Input x+1 X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{SEN} X3.1: 0 V_{SEN} X3.2: Input x+2 X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: Input x+6 X4.1: Input x+7 X4.2: Input x+3 X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: Output x+4 X5.1: 0 V_{OUT} X5.2: Output x X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: Output x+5 X6.1: 0 V_{OUT} X6.2: Output x+1 X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: Output x+6 X7.1: 0 V_{OUT} X7.2: Output x+2 X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: Output x+7 X8.1: 0 V_{OUT} X8.2: Output x+3 X8.3: FE</p> | |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | | |
| | <p>0V Valves 24V Valves 0V Output 24V Output 0V El./Sen. 24V El./Sen. FE</p> <p>1: Input x 2: Input x+1 3: Input x+2 4: Input x+3 5: Input x+4 6: Input x+5 7: Input x+6 8: Input x+7 9: 24 V_{SEN} 10: 24 V_{SEN} 11: 0 V_{SEN} 12: 0 V_{SEN} 13: FE</p> | <p>14: Output x 15: Output x+1 16: Output x+2 17: Output x+3 18: Output x+4 19: Output x+5 20: Output x+6 21: Output x+7 22: 0 V_{OUT} 23: 0 V_{OUT} 24: 0 V_{OUT} 25: FE Housing: FE</p> | |

Data sheet – Input/output module, digital

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Input/output module, digital | | | |
|  | 8 digital inputs, 8 digital outputs | 526257 | CPX-8DE-8DA |
| Connection block | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket M12, 8-pin | 526178 CPX-AB-4-M12-8POL |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 1x socket, Sub-D, 25-pin | 525676 CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL |
| Plug | | | |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | 527522 | SD-SUB-D-ST25 |
| Connecting cable | | | |
|  | Connecting cable M12 | 525617 | KM12-8GD8GS-2-PU |
| Cover | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65, IP67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit | | 538220 VG-K-M9 |
| Screening plate | | | |
|  | Screening plate for M12 connections | 526184 | CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526439 P.BE-CPX-EA-DE |
| | | English | 526440 P.BE-CPX-EA-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526441 P.BE-CPX-EA-ES |
| | | French | 526442 P.BE-CPX-EA-FR |
| | | Italian | 526443 P.BE-CPX-EA-IT |

Data sheet – Counter module, digital

Function

The counter module has two channels. Depending on the parameterisation, these can independently be used as counter inputs or as incremental value encoder inputs or SSI. The counter module additionally has one output per channel. The outputs can either be controlled by a counter channel or an incremental value encoder channel, i.e. through an event such as "Comparative value reached". Alternatively, outputs can also be controlled via process data.

Area of application

- Continuous counting
- One-off counting to count limit
- One-off counting to count limit, return to load value
- Periodic counting
- Measurement of frequencies
- Measurement of rotational speeds
- Measurement of duty cycle
- Measurement of position
- Measurement of speed
- Measuring with pulse generators
- Measurement with pulse generators and direction encoders
- Measurement with incremental encoders
- Measurement with SSI absolute encoders



Description

Applications

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recording travel and speed of a conveyor • Position and speed synchronisation of conveyors and pick & place applications • Counting goods e.g. in packaging installations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systems for filling by weight and volume • Monitoring motor speeds • Measuring equipment for determining the position of axis systems (linear, rotational) • Controlling fast-switching valves | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controlling the opening time of a valve • Activating semiconductor relays • Temperature monitoring and rotational speed control for drives • Change of direction in fast drives • Control of motors with pulse-width modulation (PWM) |
|---|---|---|

Supported devices

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 V incremental encoder, single-ended or differential, with two 90° phase offset tracks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 V incremental encoder, single-ended, with two 90° phase offset tracks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 V pulse generator with or without direction level • 24 V direct current motors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Absolute encoder with SSI interface (13 bits to 25 bits) |
|---|--|--|--|

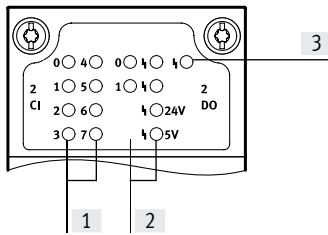
Data sheet – Counter module, digital

| General technical data | | | |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Type | CPX-2ZE2DA | | |
| Number | Inputs | | 2 |
| | Outputs | | 2 |
| Max. power supply Per module | Inputs | [A] | 2 |
| | Outputs | [A] | 10 |
| Max. power supply per channel | | [A] | 5 (adjustable, 20 W lamp load) |
| Max. cable length | | [m] | 30 |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | Internal electronic fuse per channel | | |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | | [mA] | Typically 35 |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| Galvanic isolation, inputs | Channel – channel | | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | | No |
| Galvanic isolation, outputs | Channel – channel | | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | | Yes, if an intermediate supply is used |
| Characteristic curve | Inputs | | To IEC 1131-2, type 2 |
| | Outputs | | IEC 1131-T2 |
| Switching level | Signal 0 | [V DC] | ≤ 5 |
| | Signal 1 | [V DC] | ≥ 11 |
| Input debounce time | | [μs] | 0.1 (0.2 μs, 0.4 μs, 0.8 μs, 1 μs, 2 μs, 4 μs, 8 μs, 10 μs, 50 μs, 100 μs, 500 μs, 1 ms, 3 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms parameterisable) |
| Switching logic | Inputs | | Positive logic (PNP) |
| | Outputs | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Negative logic (NPN) • Positive logic (PNP) • Push-pull driver |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | 2 |
| | Channel status | | 10 |
| | Module diagnostics | | 2 |
| Diagnostics | Operating mode-dependent diagnostics | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switch-on/off delay • Frequency output • Speed measurement • Impulse output • Pulse train • Rotational speed measurement • Frequency measurement • Period duration measurement • Motor operating mode • Determine position • Pulse width modulation • One-off counting • Continuous counting • Periodic counting | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP65, IP67 | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| Certification | UL – Recognized (OL) | | |
| Information on materials: Housing | Plastic | | |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant | | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | | [g] | 130 |

Data sheet – Counter module, digital

Connection and display components

CPX-2ZE2DA




- [1] Status LEDs (green)
For allocation to inputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [2] Status LEDs (yellow, red)
For allocation to outputs
→ Pin allocation for module
- [3] Error LED (red, module error)

Pin allocation

Inputs/outputs

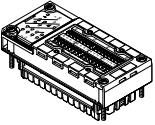

CPX-2ZE2DA

| Inputs/outputs | Channel 0 | Duct 1 |
|--|--|---|
| X1 .0 .0 X5 .1 .1 .2 .2 .3 .3 .0 .0 X2 .1 .1 X6 .2 .2 .3 .3 .0 .0 X3 .1 .1 X7 .2 .2 .3 .3 .0 .0 X4 .1 .1 X8 .2 .2 .3 .3 | Channel 0 X1.0: Input X1.1: Input X1.2: Input X1.3: Input X2.0: Input X2.1: Input X2.2: 5 V DC X2.3: 0 V X3.0: 24 V DC X3.1: 0 V X3.2: 24 V DC for digital input DI X3.3: Digital input DI X4.0: 0 V for digital input DI X4.1: Digital output DO X4.2: Reference potential for DO X4.3: FE | Duct 1 X5.0: Input X5.1: Input X5.2: Input X5.3: Input X6.0: Input X6.1: Input X6.2: 5 V DC X6.3: 0 V X7.0: 24 V DC X7.1: 0 V X7.2: 24 V DC for digital input DI X7.3: Digital input DI X8.0: 0 V for digital input DI X8.1: Digital output DO X8.2: Reference potential for DO X8.3: FE |

 **Note**

The allocation and designation of inputs differs fundamentally depending on which type of encoder is connected. Appropriate allocation diagrams can be found in the user documentation for the counter module.

Data sheet – Counter module, digital

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Counter module, digital | | | |
|  | 2 digital inputs, 2 digital outputs | 576046 | CPX-2ZE2DA |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation for counter module CPX-2ZE2DA | German | 8035733 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-DE |
| | | English | 8035734 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-EN |
| | | Spanish | 8035735 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-ES |
| | | French | 8035736 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-FR |
| | | Italian | 8035737 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-IT |
| | | Chinese | 8035738 P.BE-CPX-2ZE2DA-ZH |

Data sheet – HART input/output module

Function

The HART input/output module allows the connection of up to 4 sensors or actuators. The corresponding communication channel is made available for sensors or actuators that communicate using the HART protocol.

With the HART protocol, a conventional analogue 4 ... 20 mA current signal is modulated by a second frequency-modulated signal.

Each of the 4 connections of the module can be configured as inputs or outputs.

Area of application

- Multi I/O module for 24 V DC supply voltage
- Supports connection blocks with M12 and terminal connection
- Module features can be parameterised
- The module receives the voltage supply for the electronics, outputs and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic protection



| General technical data | | CPX-4AE-4AA-H | | |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| Type | | CPX-4AE-4AA-H | | |
| Protocol | | HART | | |
| Number of selectable analogue inputs/outputs | | 4 | | |
| Type of sensor | | 0 ... 20 mA | 4 ... 20 mA | 4 ... 20 mA with HART |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 | |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | |
| Power failure buffering | | [ms] | 10 | |
| Intrinsic current consumption at nominal operating voltage | | [mA] | Typically 170 | |
| Maximum short circuit current | | [mA] | 22 | |
| Maximum open circuit voltage | | [V] | 28.8 | |
| Minimum available sensor voltage | | 20.7 V DC at 20 mA | | |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | | Internal electronic fuse per channel | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | | For all electrical connections | | |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No | | |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes | | |
| Signal range | | 0 ... 20 mA | 4 ... 20 mA | 4 ... 20 mA with HART |
| Data format | | 15 bits + prefix | | |
| | | Scalable to 15 bits | | |
| Maximum load | | [Ω] | 750 | |
| Maximum input resistance | | [Ω] | 300 | |
| Maximum cable length | | [m] | 500 | |
| Basic error limit at 25°C | | [%] | ±0.1 | |
| Operating error limit related to the ambient temperature range | | [%] | ±0.3 | |
| Repetition accuracy | | 0.05% at 20°C | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 | | |
| | Channel diagnostics | 4 | | |
| | Channel status | 4 | | |
| Control elements | | DIL switch | | |
| Diagnostics | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wire break per channel • Limit value violation per channel • Short circuit/overload per channel • Parameterisation error • Overflow/underflow • Limit value violation to NE43 per channel | | |

Data sheet – HART input/output module

| General technical data | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data format • Failsafe per channel • Forcing per channel • Limit value monitoring per channel • Idle mode per channel • Measured value smoothing • Signal range per channel • Monitoring overflow/underflow • Monitoring to NE43, inputs • Monitoring of wire break per channel • Wire break per channel • Limit value violation per channel • Short circuit/overload per channel • Parameterisation error • Overflow/underflow • Limit value violation to NE43 per channel • Number of HART repetitions • Hysteresis for limit values • HART variables (4 pieces) • Behaviour after short circuit/overload |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | Depending on connection block |

| Technical data – Mechanical components | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Type of mounting | On interlinking block |
| Product weight | [g] 77.4 |
| Grid dimension | [mm] 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] 50 x 107 x 70 |

| Materials | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Housing | PA-reinforced, PC |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant |

| Operating and environmental conditions | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | [°C] -5 ... +50 |
| Storage temperature | [°C] -20 ... +70 |
| Relative humidity | [%] 95, non-condensing |
| Corrosion resistance class CRC ¹⁾ | 1 (when installed) |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) ³⁾ | To EU EMC Directive ²⁾ |

1) Corrosion resistance class CRC 1 to Festo standard FN 940070

Low corrosion stress. Dry indoor application or transport and storage protection. Also applies to parts behind coverings, in the non-visible interior area, and parts which are covered in the application (e.g. drive trunnions).

2) For information about the area of use, see the EC declaration of conformity at: www.festo.com/sp → Certificates.

If the devices are subject to usage restrictions in residential, commercial or light-industrial environments, further measures for the reduction of the emitted interference may be necessary.

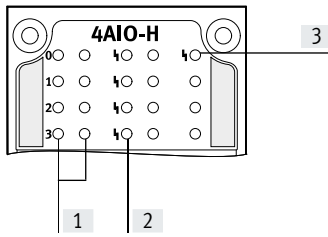
3) Additional information: www.festo.com/sp → Certificates.

| Safety characteristics | |
|------------------------|--|
| Shock resistance | Shock test with severity level 2 to FN 942017-5 and EN 60068-2-27 |
| Vibration resistance | Transport application test with severity level 2 to FN 942017-4 and EN 60068-2-6 |

Data sheet – HART input/output module

Connection and display components

CPX-4EA-4AA-H



[1] Status LEDs:

- Inputs (green)
- Outputs (yellow)
- Pin allocation for module

[2] Error LEDs (red)

- Allocation to inputs/outputs
- Pin allocation for module

[3] Error LED (red, module error)

Combinations of bus nodes/control blocks with HART input/output module

| Bus node/control block | Part no. | Protocol | Can be combined as of release | HART variables in process image only | Full HART functionality |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CPX-FB11 | 526172 | DeviceNet | 25 | ■ | – |
| CPX-FB13 | 195740 | PROFIBUS | 34 | – | ■ |
| CPX-FB14 | 526174 | CANopen | 30 | ■ | – |
| CPX-FB33 | 548755 | PROFINET RT, M12 | 33 | – | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB34 | 548751 | PROFINET RT, RJ45 | 33 | – | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB35 | 548749 | PROFINET RT, SCRJ | 33 | – | ■ |
| CPX-FB36 | 1912451 | EtherNet/IP | 15 | – | ■ |
| CPX-FB37 | 2735960 | EtherCAT | 7 | ■ | – |

Combinations of connection blocks with HART input/output module

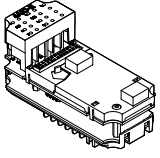
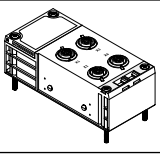
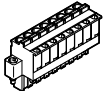



| Connection blocks | Part no. | HART input/output module |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | | CPX-4EA-4AA-H |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | 565706 | ■ |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | 565704 | ■ |

Data sheet – HART input/output module

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4AE-4AA-H | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| Connection block inputs/outputs | | Inputs | | Outputs | |
| CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL | | | | | |
| | | X1.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x}$ X1.2: 0 V X1.3: Input x X1.4: 0 V | X3.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x+2}$ X3.2: 0 V X3.3: Input x+2 X3.4: 0 V | X1.1: Output I0+ X1.2: 0 V X1.3: – X1.4: 0 V | X3.1: Output I2+ X3.2: 0 V X3.3: – X3.4: 0 V |
| | | X2.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x+1}$ X2.2: 0 V X2.3: Input x+1 X2.4: 0 V | X4.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x+3}$ X4.2: 0 V X4.3: Input x+3 X4.4: 0 V | X2.1: Output I1+ X2.2: 0 V X2.3: – X2.4: 0 V | X4.1: Output I3+ X4.2: 0 V X4.3: – X4.4: 0 V |
| CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL | | | | | |
| | | X1.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x}$ X1.2: 0 V X1.3: Input x X1.4: 0 V | X2.1: $24 V_{SEN\ x+2}$ X2.2: 0 V X2.3: Input x+2 X2.4: 0 V | X1.1: Output I0+ X1.2: 0 V X1.3: – X1.4: 0 V | X2.1: Output I2+ X2.2: 0 V X2.3: – X2.4: 0 V |
| | | X1.5: $24 V_{SEN\ x+1}$ X1.6: 0 V X1.7: Input x+1 X1.8: 0 V | X2.5: $24 V_{SEN\ x+3}$ X2.6: 0 V X2.7: Input x+3 X2.8: 0 V | X1.5: Output I1+ X1.6: 0 V X1.7: – X1.8: 0 V | X2.5: Output I3+ X2.6: 0 V X2.7: – X2.8: 0 V |

Note
 In the case of mixed operation of inputs and outputs in one module, the connections are first assigned input signals and then output signals, in ascending order.

Data sheet – HART input/output module

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| HART input/output module | | | | | |
|  | 4 analogue inputs/outputs | | | 8059847 | CPX-4AE-4AA-H |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket, M12, 4-pin | | 565706 | CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL |
| | | 2x plug, 8-pin | | 565704 | CPX-P-AB-2XKL-8POL |
| Plugs | | | | | |
|  | 8-pin socket | Spring-loaded terminal | Connection cross section 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² | 565712 | NECU-L3G8-C1 |
| | | Screw terminal | Connection cross section 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² | 565710 | NECU-L3G8-C2 |
|  | Plug M12x1, 4-pin, straight, A-coded | Insulation displacement connector | Connection cross section 0.25 ... 0.5 mm ² | 525928 | SEA-GS-HAR-4POL |
| | | Screw terminal | Connection cross section 0.14 ... 0.5 mm ² | 192008 | SEA-4GS-7-2.5 |
| | | | Nominal conductor cross section 0.14 ... 0.75 mm ² Permissible cable Ø 4 ... 6 mm | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 |
| | | | Connection cross section 0.75 mm ² Permissible cable Ø 6 ... 8 mm | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 |
| Cover | | | | | |
|  | Cover cap for sealing unused connections M12x1 (10 pieces) | | | 165592 | ISK-M12 |
| Coding element | | | | | |
|  | To ensure that a coded socket NECU-L3G8 can only be inserted in the matching coded connection block CPX-P-AB-2XKL (96 of each) | | For NECU-L3G8 | 565713 | CPX-P-KDS-AB-2XKL |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue

Function

Analogue modules control devices with a standardised analogue interface such as pressure switches, temperature, flow rate, filling level, etc. Depending on the connection block selected, the analogue module supports various connection concepts with different numbers of sockets or terminals.

Area of application

- Analogue module for 0 ... 10 V, 0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
- Supports connection blocks with Sub-D, terminal connection and M12 connection
- Analogue module features can be parameterised
- Different data formats available
- Operation with and without galvanic isolation possible
- The analogue module receives the voltage supply for the electronics and the sensors from the interlinking block
- Analogue module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic fuse protection



| General technical data | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Type | CPX-2AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-I | |
| | Voltage input | Current input | Voltage input | Current input | Current input | |
| Number of analogue inputs | 2 | | 4 | | 4 | |
| Max. power supply per module [A] | 0.7 | | | | | |
| Fuse protection | Internal electronic fuse | | | | | |
| Current consumption from 24 V sensor supply (quiescent current) [mA] | Typically 50 | | | | | |
| Current consumption from 24 V sensor supply (at full load) [A] | Max. 0.7 | | | | | |
| Nominal operating voltage for load voltage [V DC] | 24 ±2% | | | | | |
| Nominal operating voltage [V DC] | 24 | | | | | |
| Operating voltage range [V DC] | 18 ... 30 | | | | | |
| Signal range (parameterisable for each channel with DIL switch or software) | 0 ... 10 V | 0 ... 20 mA 4 ... 20 mA | 1 ... 5 V 0 ... 10 V -5 ... +5 V -10 ... +10 V | 0 ... 20 mA 4 ... 20 mA -20 ... +20 mA | 0 ... 20 mA 4 ... 20 mA | |
| Operational error limit [%] | ±0.5 | – | ±0.3 | ±0.3 | ±0.6 | |
| Basic error limit (at 25°C) [%] | ±0.3 | – | ±0.2 | ±0.2 | ±0.5 | |
| Repetition accuracy (at 25°C) [%] | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.15 | |
| Input resistance | 100 kΩ | ≤ 100 Ω | 100 kΩ | ≤ 100 Ω | ≤ 100 Ω | |
| Max. permissible input voltage [V DC] | 30 | – | -30 ... +30 | – | – | |
| Max. permissible input current [mA] | – | 40 | – | Internally limited to 60 | 40 | |
| Conversion time per channel [μs] | Typically 150 | | | | | |
| Cycle time (module) [ms] | ≤ 4 | | ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 10 | |
| Data format | 12 bits + prefix Scalable to 15 bits | | 15 bits + prefix Scalable to 15 bits | | 12 bits + prefix Scalable to 15 bits | |
| Cable length [m] | Max. 30 (shielded) | | | | | |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue

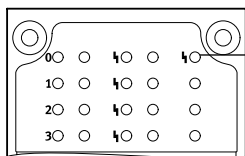
| General technical data | | CPX-2AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-I | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----|
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No | | | |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes, with external sensor supply | | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 | | | |
| | Channel diagnostics | Via flashing frequency of group diagnostics | 4 | Via flashing frequency of group diagnostics | |
| Diagnostics | Wire break per channel | | | | |
| | Limit value violation per channel | | | | |
| | Parameterisation error | | | | |
| | Short circuit, input signal | Overload at input | Short circuit, input signal | | |
| | – | Overflow/underflow | – | | |
| | – | Short circuit in sensor supply | – | | |
| Parameterisation | Data format | | | | |
| | Forcing per channel | | | | |
| | Limit value monitoring per channel | | | | |
| | Measured value smoothing | | | | |
| | Signal range per channel | | | | |
| | Monitoring of wire break per channel | | | | |
| | Behaviour after short circuit | | | | |
| | – | Behaviour after overload at input | – | | |
| | – | Sensor supply active | – | | |
| | Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | | |
| Depending on connection block | | | | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | | |
| Materials | | PA-reinforced, PC | | | |
| Note on materials | | – | RoHS-compliant | – | |
| Grid dimension | | [mm] | 50 | | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | | |
| Product weight | | [g] | 48 | 46 | 47 |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue

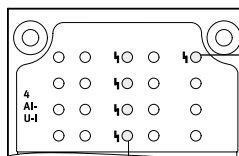
Connection and display components

CPX-2AE-U-I and CPX-4AE-I

CPX-4AE-U-I



[1] Error LED (red; module error)



[1] Error LED (red; module error)
[2] Channel-related error LEDs (red)

Combinations of connection blocks and analogue module

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Analogue module | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | CPX-2AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-I |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ | ■ | ■ |

Pin allocation

| Connection block inputs | CPX-2AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-U-I | CPX-4AE-I |
|--|---|---|---|
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL, CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R¹⁾ and CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | | |
| <p>X 1</p> <p>X 2</p> | <p>X1.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input U0+</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.4: Input U0-</p> <p>X1.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X3.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input U1+</p> <p>X3.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.4: Input U1-</p> <p>X3.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X1.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input 0+</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.4: Input 0-</p> <p>X1.5: FE²⁾</p> |
| <p>X 3</p> <p>X 4</p> | <p>X2.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.2: Input I0+</p> <p>X2.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X2.4: Input I0-</p> <p>X2.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X4.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.2: Input I1+</p> <p>X4.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X4.4: Input I1-</p> <p>X4.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X3.1: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input 2+</p> <p>X3.3: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.4: Input 2-</p> <p>X3.5: FE²⁾</p> |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | | |
| <p>X1</p> <p>X2</p> <p>X3</p> <p>X4</p> | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input U0-</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: Input U0+</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input I0-</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: Input I0+</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.2: Input U1-</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: Input U1+</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.2: Input I1-</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: Input I1+</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input 0-</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: Input 0+</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input 1-</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: Input 1+</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> |
| <p>X5</p> <p>X6</p> <p>X7</p> <p>X8</p> | <p>X5.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.2: Input 2-</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: Input 2+</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.2: Input 3-</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: Input 3+</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X1.2: Input I0-</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: Input I0+</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X3.2: Input I1-</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: Input I1+</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X5.2: Input 2-</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: Input 2+</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: 24 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.1: 0 V_{SEN}</p> <p>X7.2: Input 3-</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: Input 3+</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> |

1) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread

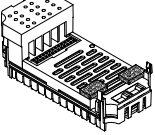
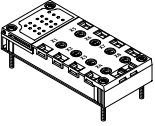


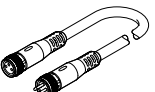


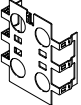

2) FE/shield additionally on metal thread

Data sheet – Input module, analogue

| Pin allocation | | CPX-2AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-I | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Connection block inputs | | CPX-2AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-U-I | | CPX-4AE-I | |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | | | | | | |
| | | 1: Input U0- | 14: Input U1- | 1: Input 0- | 14: Input 2- | 1: Input I0- | 14: Input I2- |
| | | 2: Input U0+ | 15: Input U1+ | 2: Input 0+ | 15: Input 2+ | 2: Input I0+ | 15: Input I2+ |
| | | 3: Input I0- | 16: Input I1- | 3: Input 1- | 16: Input 3- | 3: Input I1- | 16: Input I3- |
| | | 4: Input I1+ | 17: Input I1+ | 4: Input 1+ | 17: Input 3+ | 4: Input I1+ | 17: Input I3+ |
| | | 5: n.c. | 18: 24 V _{SEN} | 5: n.c. | 18: 24 V _{SEN} | 5: n.c. | 18: 24 V _{SEN} |
| | | 6: n.c. | 19: n.c. | 6: n.c. | 19: n.c. | 6: n.c. | 19: n.c. |
| | | 7: n.c. | 20: 24 V _{SEN} | 7: n.c. | 20: 24 V _{SEN} | 7: n.c. | 20: 24 V _{SEN} |
| | | 8: n.c. | 21: n.c. | 8: n.c. | 21: n.c. | 8: n.c. | 21: n.c. |
| | | 9: 24 V _{SEN} | 22: 0 V _{SEN} | 9: 24 V _{SEN} | 22: 0 V _{SEN} | 9: 24 V _{SEN} | 22: 0 V _{SEN} |
| | | 10: 24 V _{SEN} | 23: 0 V _{SEN} | 10: 24 V _{SEN} | 23: 0 V _{SEN} | 10: 24 V _{SEN} | 23: 0 V _{SEN} |
| | | 11: 0 V _{SEN} | 24: 0 V _{SEN} | 11: 0 V _{SEN} | 24: 0 V _{SEN} | 11: 0 V _{SEN} | 24: 0 V _{SEN} |
| | | 12: 0 V _{SEN} | 25: FE | 12: 0 V _{SEN} | 25: FE | 12: 0 V _{SEN} | 25: FE |
| | | 13: Shielding ¹⁾ | Housing: FE | 13: Shielding ¹⁾ | Housing: FE | 13: Shielding ¹⁾ | Housing: FE |

1) Connect shield to functional earth FE

Data sheet – Input module, analogue

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Input module, analogue | | | |
|  | 2 analogue current or voltage inputs | 526168 | CPX-2AE-U-I |
| | 4 analogue current or voltage inputs | 573710 | CPX-4AE-U-I |
| | 4 analogue current inputs | 541484 | CPX-4AE-I |
| Connection block | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | 195704 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12 with quick-lock technology, 5-pin | 541254 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 1x Sub-D socket, 25-pin | 525676 CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | 549367 CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Plug | | | |
|  | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | | 527522 SD-SUB-D-ST25 |
| Connecting cable | | | |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | – NEBU-... → Internet: nebu |
| Cover | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65/67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 cable through feeds M9 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit for cover AK-8KL | | 538220 VG-K-M9 |
|  | Cover cap for closing off unused M12 connections (10 pieces) | | 165592 ISK-M12 |
| Screening plate | | | |
|  | Screening plate for connection block <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | | 526184 CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526415 P.BE-CPX-AX-DE |
| | | English | 526416 P.BE-CPX-AX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526417 P.BE-CPX-AX-ES |
| | | French | 526418 P.BE-CPX-AX-FR |
| | | Italian | 526419 P.BE-CPX-AX-IT |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, with pressure sensors

Function

The pressure input modules make it possible to process a maximum of 4 pressures. The internal measured value of the sensor (analogue value with 10-bit resolution) is converted into an internal numerical format as appropriate to the parameterisation and made available to the bus node as a process image. It is additionally also possible to combine 2 channels in each case to form a differential pressure channel.

Area of application

- Measuring range: 0 ... 10 bar or –1 ... +1 bar
- Choice of units of measurement
- Processing a maximum of 4 pressures per module
- Pressure indication via LCD display
- Direct connection via QS4 push-in connectors
- Error message via CPX-P
- Channel-oriented diagnostics



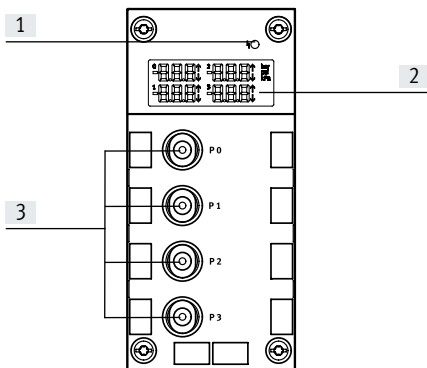
| General technical data | | | CPX-4AE-P-B2 | CPX-4AE-P-D10 |
|---|-------------|-------|---|---------------|
| Type | | | | |
| Number of analogue inputs | | | 4 | |
| Pneumatic connection | | | QS-4 | |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | | 24 | |
| Operating voltage range | [V DC] | | 18 ... 30 | |
| Intrinsic current consumption | [mA] | | Typically 50 | |
| Measured variable | | | 4 x relative or 2 x differential pressure measurement | |
| Displayable units | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • kPa • mbar • psi | |
| Pressure measuring range | Start value | [bar] | –1 | 0 |
| | Final value | [bar] | 1 | 10 |
| Internal cycle time | [ms] | | 5 | |
| Data format | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 bits + prefix • Binary notation in mbar, kPa, psi | |
| LED displays | | | Group diagnostics | |
| Diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit value violation per channel • Parameterisation error • Sensor limit per channel | |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic delay per channel • Hysteresis per module • Unit of measurement • Measured value smoothing per channel • Limit value monitoring per channel • Sensor limit per channel • Measurement of relative/differential pressure | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | IP65, IP67 | |
| Operating medium | | | Compressed air to ISO 8573-1:2010 [7:4:4] | |
| Note on the operating/pilot medium | | | Lubricated operation possible (in which case lubricated operation will always be required) | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | | –5 ... 50 | |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | | –20 ... 70 | |
| Temperature of medium | [°C] | | 0 ... 50 | |
| Note on materials | | | RoHS-compliant | |
| Materials | | | PA-reinforced, PC | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | | 50 | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block) W x L x H | [mm] | | 50 x 107 x 55 | |
| Product weight | [g] | | 115 | |

Note

Extreme pneumatic conditions, e.g. high cycle rate with high pressure amplitudes, can damage the sensors.

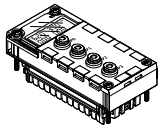
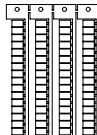
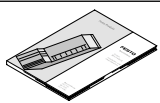
Data sheet – Input module, analogue, with pressure sensors

Connection and display components



- [1] Error LED (red; module error)
- [2] LCD display with permanent display of the four measured pressures, unit of measurement and if applicable limit value violation
- [3] QS connections

Ordering data

| Designation | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------|
| Input module, analogue | | | |
|  | 4 analogue pressure inputs, pressure range -1 ... +1 bar | 560361 | CPX-4AE-P-B2 |
| | 4 analogue pressure inputs, pressure range 0 ... 10 bar | 560362 | CPX-4AE-P-D10 |
| Inscription labels | | | |
|  | Inscription labels 6x10 mm, 64 pieces, in frame | 18576 | IBS-6x10 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526415 P.BE-CPX-AX-DE |
| | | English | 526416 P.BE-CPX-AX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526417 P.BE-CPX-AX-ES |
| | | French | 526418 P.BE-CPX-AX-FR |
| | | Italian | 526419 P.BE-CPX-AX-IT |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for temperature inputs

Function

The CPX-PT100 analogue input module with 4 channels for temperature measurement enables the connection of up to 4 temperature sensors of the type PT100-PT1000, Ni100-Ni1000, etc. The temperature module supports various connection concepts with different numbers of sockets or terminals as appropriate to the connection block selected.

Area of application

- Temperature module for temperature sensors PT100, PT200, PT500, PT1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni500, Ni1000
- Supports connection blocks with M12, HARAX and terminal connection
- Temperature module features can be parameterised
- 2-wire, 3-wire and 4-wire connection
- The temperature module is provided with voltage supply for the electronics and the sensors via the interlinking block
- Temperature module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic fuse protection



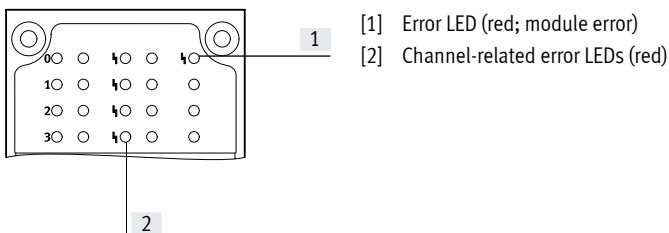
| General technical data | | | |
|---|-------------|------|--|
| Type | | | CPX-4AE-T Temperature input |
| Number of analogue inputs | | | Choice of 2 or 4 |
| Max. power supply per module | [A] | | 0.7 |
| Fuse protection | | | Internal electronic fuse for sensor supply |
| Current consumption from 24 V sensor supply (quiescent current) | [mA] | | Typically 50 |
| Sensor supply voltage | [V DC] | | 24 ±25% |
| Sensor type (parameterisable for each channel with DIL switch) | | | PT100, PT200, PT500, PT1000 Ni100, Ni120, Ni500, Ni1000 |
| Temperature range | Pt standard | [°C] | -200 ... +850 |
| | Pt climatic | [°C] | -120 ... +130 |
| | Ni | [°C] | -60 ... +180 |
| Sensor connection technology | | | 2-wire, 3-wire and 4-wire technology |
| Resolution | | | 15 bits + prefix |
| Operating error limit relative to input range | | [%] | ±0.06 |
| Basic error limit (25°C) | Standard | [K] | ±0.6 |
| | Pt climatic | [K] | ±0.2 |
| Temperature errors relative to input range | | [%] | ±0.001 |
| Linearity errors (no software scaling) | | [%] | ±0.02 |
| Repetition accuracy (at 25°C) | | [%] | ±0.05 |
| Max. line resistance per conductor | | [Ω] | 10 |
| Max. permissible input voltage | | [V] | ±30 |
| Cycle time (module) | | [ms] | ≤ 250 |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for temperature inputs

| General technical data | | |
|--|------------------------|---|
| Data format | | 15 bits + prefix, complement of two, binary notation in tenths of a degree |
| Cable length | [m] | Max. 200 (shielded) |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | 4 |
| Diagnostics | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit/overload, channel • Parameterisation error • Value falling below nominal range/full-scale value • Value exceeding nominal range/full-scale value • Wire break |
| Parameterisation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit of measurement and interference frequency suppression • Diagnostic message in the event of a wire break or short circuit • Limit monitoring per channel • Sensor connection technology • Sensor type/temperature coefficient, temperature range • Limit value per channel • Measured value smoothing |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] –5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] –20 ... +70 |
| Materials | | PA-reinforced, PC |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | [g] | 47 |

Connection and display components

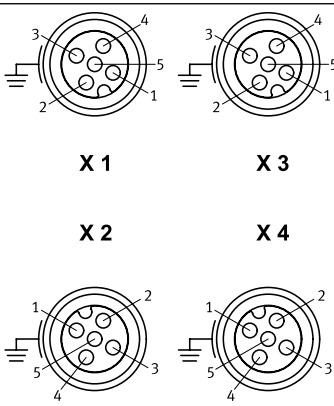
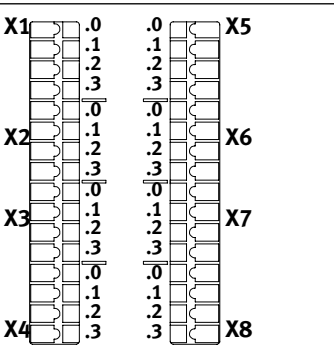
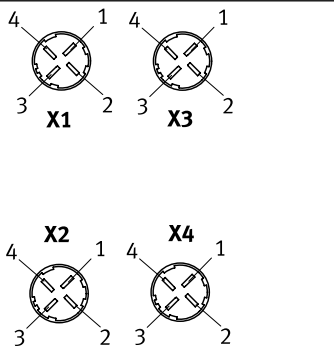
CPX-4AE-T



Combinations of connection blocks and analogue module

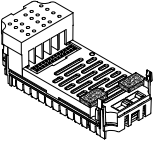
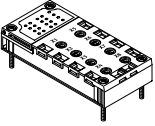


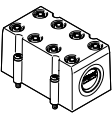
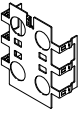

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Temperature module |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| | | CPX-4AE-T |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | 525636 | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for temperature inputs

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4AE-T |
|--|---|--|
| Connection block inputs | | |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL, CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R¹⁾ and CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | |
|  <p>X 1 X 3</p> <p>X 2 X 4</p> | <p>X1.1: Input I0+</p> <p>X1.2: Input U0+</p> <p>X1.3: Input I0-</p> <p>X1.4: Input U0-</p> <p>X1.5: FE²⁾</p> <p>X2.1: Input I1+</p> <p>X2.2: Input U1+</p> <p>X2.3: Input I1-</p> <p>X2.4: Input U1-</p> <p>X2.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X3.1: Input I2+</p> <p>X3.2: Input U2+</p> <p>X3.3: Input I2-</p> <p>X3.4: Input U2-</p> <p>X3.5: FE²⁾</p> <p>X4.1: Input I3+</p> <p>X4.2: Input U3+</p> <p>X4.3: Input I3-</p> <p>X4.4: Input U3-</p> <p>X4.5: FE²⁾</p> |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | |
|  <p>X1 .0 .1 .2 .3 X5</p> <p>X2 .0 .1 .2 .3 X6</p> <p>X3 .0 .1 .2 .3 X7</p> <p>X4 .0 .1 .2 .3 X8</p> | <p>X1.0: Input I0+</p> <p>X1.1: Input I0-</p> <p>X1.2: Input U0-</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: Input U0+</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: Input I1+</p> <p>X3.1: Input I1-</p> <p>X3.2: Input U1-</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: Input U1+</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: Input I2+</p> <p>X5.1: Input I2-</p> <p>X5.2: Input U2-</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: Input UI2+</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: Input I3+</p> <p>X7.1: Input I3-</p> <p>X7.2: Input U3-</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: Input U3+</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> |
| CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL | | |
|  <p>X1 1 2 3 4 X3</p> <p>X2 1 2 3 4 X4</p> | <p>X1.1: Input I0+</p> <p>X1.2: Input U0+</p> <p>X1.3: Input I0-</p> <p>X1.4: Input U0-</p> <p>X2.1: Input I1+</p> <p>X2.2: Input U1+</p> <p>X2.3: Input I1-</p> <p>X2.4: Input U1-</p> | <p>X3.1: Input I2+</p> <p>X3.2: Input U2+</p> <p>X3.3: Input I2-</p> <p>X3.4: Input U2-</p> <p>X4.1: Input I3+</p> <p>X4.2: Input U3+</p> <p>X4.3: Input I3-</p> <p>X4.4: Input U3-</p> |

- 1) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread
2) FE/shield additionally on metal thread

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for temperature inputs

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|---|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| Designation | | | | |
| Input module, analogue | | | | |
|  | 2 or 4 analogue temperature inputs | 541486 | CPX-4AE-T | |
| Connection block | | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | 195704 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12 with quick-lock technology, 5-pin | 541254 | CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 | CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 4x socket, quick connector, 4-pin | 525636 | CPX-AB-4-HAR-4POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | 549367 | CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Plug | | | | |
|  | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 |
|  | HARAX, 4-pin | | 525928 | SEA-GS-HAR-4POL |
| Cover | | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65, IP67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 | AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit | | 538220 | VG-K-M9 |
| Screening plate | | | | |
|  | Screening plate for M12 connections | | 526184 | CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526415 | P.BE-CPX-AX-DE |
| | | English | 526416 | P.BE-CPX-AX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526417 | P.BE-CPX-AX-ES |
| | | French | 526418 | P.BE-CPX-AX-FR |
| | | Italian | 526419 | P.BE-CPX-AX-IT |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for thermocouple

Function

The CPX-4AE-TC analogue input module with 4 channels for temperature measurement enables up to 4 thermocouple sensors to be connected.

The channels feature wire break and short circuit detection.

If no cold junction compensation sensor is being used, an internal theoretical value of 25°C can be used (accuracy is impaired).

Area of application

- Supports connection blocks with M12 and terminal connection
- Temperature module features can be parameterised
- 2-wire connection
- 2-wire connection for a PT1000 sensor for cold junction compensation
- The temperature module is provided with voltage supply for the electronics and the sensors via the interlinking block
- Temperature module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic fuse protection



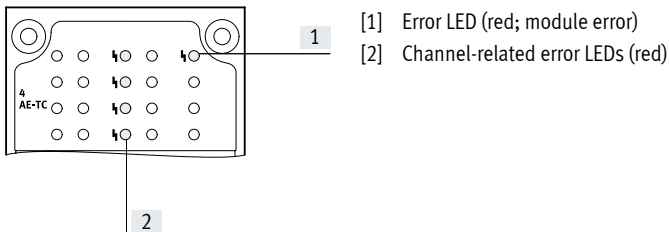
| General technical data | | |
|--|--------|---|
| Type | | CPX-4AE-TC Temperature input |
| Number of analogue inputs | | 4 |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | | Internal electronic fuse per channel |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Operating voltage range | [V DC] | 18 ... 30 |
| Sensor type (parameterisable for each channel with software) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type B +400 ... +1820°C, 8 µV/°C • Type E -270 ... +900°C, 60 µV/°C • Type J -200 ... +1200°C, 51 µV/°C • Type K -200 ... +1370°C, 40 µV/°C • Type N -200 ... +1300°C, 38 µV/°C • Type R 0 ... +1760°C, 12 µV/°C • Type S 0 ... +1760°C, 11 µV/°C • Type T -200 ... +400°C, 40 µV/°C |
| Sensor connection technology | | 2-wire technology |
| Operating error limit relative to ambient temperature | [%] | Max. ±0.6 |
| Basic error limit (at 25°C) | [%] | Max. ±0.4 |
| Repetition accuracy (at 25°C) | [%] | ±0.05 |
| Max. line resistance per conductor | [Ω] | 10 |
| Max. residual current per module | [mA] | 30 |
| Max. permissible input voltage | [V] | ±30 |
| Internal cycle time (module) | [ms] | 250 |

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for thermocouple

| General technical data | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| Data format | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 bits + prefix, complement of two • Binary notation in tenths of a degree |
| Cable length | [m] | Max. 50 (shielded) |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | Yes |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | 4 |
| Diagnostics | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parameterisation error • Wire break per channel • Limit value violation per channel |
| Parameterisation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring of wire break per channel • Unit of measurement • Cold-junction compensation • Sensor type per channel • Limit value monitoring per channel • Measured value smoothing |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] -5 ... +50 |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] -20 ... +70 |
| Materials | | PA-reinforced, PC |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 |
| Product weight | [g] | 46 |

Connection and display components

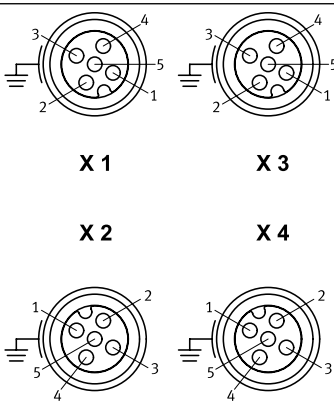
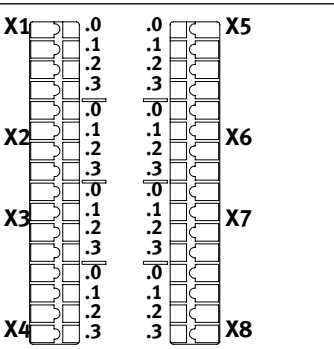
CPX-4AE-TC



Combinations of connection blocks and analogue module

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Temperature module |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | CPX-4AE-TC |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ |

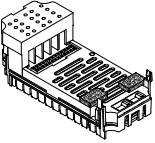
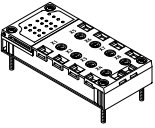
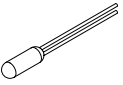

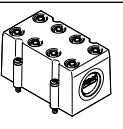
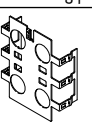

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for thermocouple

| Pin allocation | | CPX-4AE-TC | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Connection block inputs | | | |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL, CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R¹⁾ and CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | | |
|  | | X1.1: Cold junction compensation 0+ X1.2: Input signal U0+ X1.3: Cold junction compensation 0- X1.4: Input signal U0- X1.5: FE ²⁾ | X3.1: Cold junction compensation 2+ X3.2: Input signal U2+ X3.3: Cold junction compensation 2- X3.4: Input signal U2- X3.5: FE ²⁾ |
| | | X2.1: Cold junction compensation 1+ X2.2: Input signal U1+ X2.3: Cold junction compensation 1- X2.4: Input signal U1- X2.5: FE ²⁾ | X4.1: Cold junction compensation 3+ X4.2: Input signal U3+ X4.3: Cold junction compensation 3- X4.4: Input signal U3- X4.5: FE ²⁾ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | | |
|  | | X1.0: Cold junction compensation 0+ X1.1: Cold junction compensation 0- X1.2: Input signal U0- X1.3: FE X2.0: n.c. X2.1: n.c. X2.2: Input signal U0+ X2.3: FE X3.0: Cold junction compensation 1+ X3.1: Cold junction compensation 1- X3.2: Input signal U1- X3.3: FE X4.0: n.c. X4.1: n.c. X4.2: Input signal U1+ X4.3: FE | X5.0: Cold junction compensation 2+ X5.1: Cold junction compensation 2- X5.2: Input signal U2- X5.3: FE X6.0: n.c. X6.1: n.c. X6.2: Input signal U2+ X6.3: FE X7.0: Cold junction compensation 3+ X7.1: Cold junction compensation 3- X7.2: Input signal U3- X7.3: FE X8.0: n.c. X8.1: n.c. X8.2: Input signal U3+ X8.3: FE |

1) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread

2) FE/shield additionally on metal thread

Data sheet – Input module, analogue, for thermocouple

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Input module, analogue | | | |
|  | 4 analogue temperature inputs, with 2-wire connection for a PT1000 sensor for cold junction compensation | | 553594 CPX-4AE-TC |
| Connection block | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | 195704 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12 with quick-lock technology, 5-pin | 541254 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | 549367 CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Cold junction compensation | | | |
|  | PT1000 temperature sensor for cold junction compensation | | 553596 CPX-W-PT1000 |
| Plug | | | |
|  | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 |
| Cover | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65, IP67) | | 538219 AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit | | 538220 VG-K-M9 |
| Screening plate | | | |
|  | Screening plate for M12 connections | | 526184 CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526415 P.BE-CPX-AX-DE |
| | | English | 526416 P.BE-CPX-AX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526417 P.BE-CPX-AX-ES |
| | | French | 526418 P.BE-CPX-AX-FR |
| | | Italian | 526419 P.BE-CPX-AX-IT |

Data sheet – Output module, analogue

Function

Analogue modules control devices with a standard analogue interface such as proportional valves, etc. Depending on the connection block selected, the analogue module supports various connection concepts with different numbers of sockets or terminals.

Area of application

- Analogue module for 0 ... 10 V, 0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
- Supports connection blocks with Sub-D, terminal connection and M12 connection
- Analogue module features can be parameterised
- Different data formats available
- Operation with and without galvanic isolation possible
- The analogue module receives the voltage supply for the electronics and the actuators from the interlinking block
- Analogue module protection and diagnostics through integrated electronic fuse protection



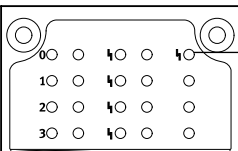
| General technical data | | CPX-2AA-U-I | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| Type | | Voltage output | Current output |
| Number of analogue outputs | | 2 | |
| Max. actuator supply per module [A] | | 2.8 | |
| Fuse protection | | Internal electronic fuse for actuator supply | |
| Current consumption from 24 V sensor supply (at full load) [mA] | | Max. 150 | |
| Current consumption from 24 V actuator supply (at full load) [A] | | 4 ... 10 | |
| Supply voltage for actuators [V DC] | | 24 ±25% | |
| Signal range (parameterisable for each channel with DIL switch or software) | | 0 ... 10 V DC | 0 ... 20 mA 4 ... 2 mA |
| Resolution [bit] | | 12 | |
| Number of units | | 4096 | |
| Absolute accuracy [%] | | ±0.6 | |
| Linearity errors (no software scaling) [%] | | ±0.1 | |
| Repetition accuracy (at 25°C) [%] | | 0.05 | |
| Encoder selection | Load resistance for ohmic load [kΩ] | Min. 1 | Max. 0.5 |
| | Load resistance for capacitive load [μF] | Max. 1 | – |
| | Load resistance for inductive load [mH] | – | Max. 1 |
| | Short circuit protection for analogue output | Yes | – |
| | Short circuit current of analogue output [mA] | Approx. 20 | – |
| | Open circuit voltage [V DC] | – | 18 |
| | Destruction limit against externally applied voltage [V DC] | 15 | |
| | Actuator connection | 2 wires | |
| Cycle time (module) [ms] | ≤ 4 | | |

Data sheet – Output module, analogue

| General technical data | | | CPX-2AA-U-I | |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Type | | | Voltage output | Current output |
| Response time | For ohmic load | [ms] | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | For capacitive load | [ms] | 0.7 | – |
| | For inductive load | [ms] | – | 0.5 |
| Data format | 15 bits + prefix, linear scaling 12 bits right-justified 12 bits left-justified, S7 compatible 12 bits left-justified, S5 compatible | | | |
| Cable length | [m] | Max. 30 (shielded) | | |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | 1 | | |
| | Channel diagnostics | Yes, via flashing frequency of group diagnostics | | |
| Diagnostics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit/overload, actuator supply • Parameterisation error • Value falling below nominal range/full-scale value • Value exceeding nominal range/full-scale value • Wire break | | | |
| Parameterisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit monitoring, actuator supply • Short circuit monitoring, analogue output • Behaviour after short circuit, actuator supply • Data format • Lower limit value/full-scale value • Upper limit value/full-scale value • Monitoring value falling below nominal range/full-scale value • Monitoring value exceeding nominal range/full-scale value • Monitoring wire break • Signal range | | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | Depending on connection block | | | |
| Temperature range | Operation | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | |
| | Storage/transport | [°C] | –20 ... +70 | |
| Materials | PA-reinforced, PC | | | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | | |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 50 | | |
| Product weight | [g] | 49 | | |

Connection and display components

CPX-2AA-U-I

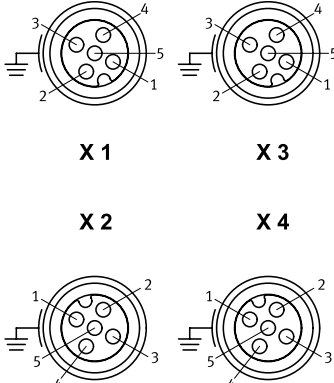
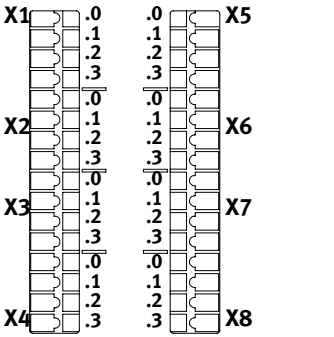
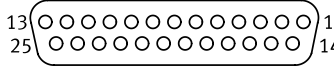


[1] Error LED (red; module error)

Combinations of connection blocks and analogue module

| Connection blocks | Part no. | Analogue module |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | | CPX-2AA-U-I |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 195704 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | 541254 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | 525676 | ■ |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ |

Data sheet – Output module, analogue

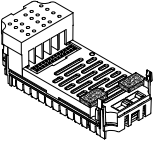
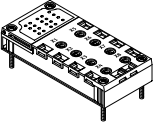
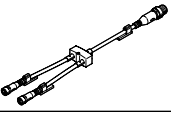


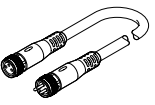
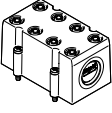

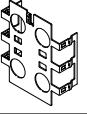

| Pin allocation | | CPX-2AA-U-I |
|--|---|---|
| Connection block outputs | | |
| CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL, CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R¹⁾, CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | |
|  <p>X 1 X 3</p> <p>X 2 X 4</p> | <p>X1.1: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X1.2: Output U0+</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X1.4: Output GND</p> <p>X1.5: FE²⁾</p> <p>X2.1: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X2.2: Output I0+</p> <p>X2.3: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X2.4: Output GND</p> <p>X2.5: FE²⁾</p> | <p>X3.1: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X3.2: Output U1+</p> <p>X3.3: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X3.4: Output GND</p> <p>X3.5: FE²⁾</p> <p>X4.1: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X4.2: Output I1+</p> <p>X4.3: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X4.4: Output GND</p> <p>X4.5: FE²⁾</p> |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | |
|  <p>X1 .0 .1 .2 .3 X5</p> <p>X2 .0 .1 .2 .3 X6</p> <p>X3 .0 .1 .2 .3 X7</p> <p>X4 .0 .1 .2 .3 X8</p> | <p>X1.0: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X1.2: Output GND</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: Output U0+</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X3.2: Output GND</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: Output I0+</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X5.1: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X5.2: Output GND</p> <p>X5.3: FE</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: Output U1+</p> <p>X6.3: FE</p> <p>X7.0: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X7.1: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>X7.2: Output GND</p> <p>X7.3: FE</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: Output I1+</p> <p>X8.3: FE</p> |
| CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL | | |
|  | <p>1: Output GND</p> <p>2: Output U0+</p> <p>3: Output GND</p> <p>4: Output I0+</p> <p>5: n.c.</p> <p>6: n.c.</p> <p>7: n.c.</p> <p>8: n.c.</p> <p>9: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>10: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>11: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>12: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>13: Shielding³⁾</p> | <p>14: Output GND</p> <p>15: Output U1+</p> <p>16: Output GND</p> <p>17: Output I1+</p> <p>18: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>19: n.c.</p> <p>20: 24 V_{OUT}</p> <p>21: n.c.</p> <p>22: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>23: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>24: 0 V_{OUT}</p> <p>25: FE</p> <p>Housing: FE</p> |

1) Speedcon quick lock, additional shielding on metal thread

2) FE/shield additionally on metal thread

3) Connect shield to functional earth FE

Data sheet – Output module, analogue

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Output module, analogue | | | |
|  | 2 analogue current or voltage outputs | | 526170 CPX-2AA-U-I |
| Connection block | | | |
|  | Plastic | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | 195704 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| | | 4x socket, M12 with quick-lock technology, 5-pin | 541254 CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R |
| | | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL |
| | | 1x Sub-D socket, 25-pin | 525676 CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL |
| | Metal | 4x socket, M12, 5-pin | 549367 CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL |
| Distributor | | | |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | – NEDY-... → Internet: nedy |
| Plug | | | |
|  | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 |
|  | Sub-D, 25-pin | | 527522 SD-SUB-D-ST25 |
| Connecting cable | | | |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | – NEBU-... → Internet: nebu |
| Cover | | | |
|  | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65/67) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 cable through feeds M9 • 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit, cover for AK-8KL | | 538220 VG-K-M9 |
|  | Cover cap for closing off unused M12 connections (10 pieces) | | 165592 ISK-M12 |
| Screening plate | | | |
|  | Screening plate for connection block <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | | 526184 CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| User documentation | | | |
|  | User documentation | German | 526415 P.BE-CPX-AX-DE |
| | | English | 526416 P.BE-CPX-AX-EN |
| | | Spanish | 526417 P.BE-CPX-AX-ES |
| | | French | 526418 P.BE-CPX-AX-FR |
| | | Italian | 526419 P.BE-CPX-AX-IT |

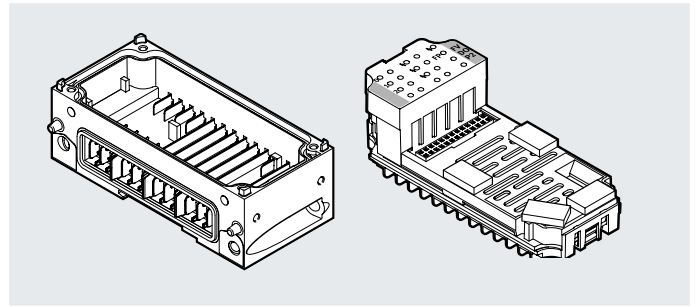
Data sheet – PROFI-safe shut-off module

Function

The PROFI-safe shut-off module interrupts the contact rails of the interlinking block for valves and outputs. The supply voltage for valves can be switched by the module within the CPX-P terminal and via a connection block to two consuming devices. Actuation takes place via the bus node (PROFINET) of the CPX-P terminal.

Area of application

- Output module for 24 V DC supply voltage
- Shut-off module for supply voltage for valves
- Can only be used with PROFINET or PROFIBUS bus nodes
- The shut-off module is supplied with voltage for the electronics and the outputs by the interlinking block
- The outputs are supplied from the power supply for valves (V_{Valves})



| General technical data | | | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
|--|--------------------------|--------|---|
| Type | | | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
| Number of outputs | | | 2 |
| Note on outputs | | | 1 internal channel for switching off the supply voltage for valves 2 external outputs |
| Max. address capacity | Inputs | [byte] | 6 |
| | Outputs | [byte] | 6 |
| Maximum cable length | | | 200 |
| Max. power supply | Per module | [A] | 5 |
| | Per channel | [A] | 1.5 |
| Fuse protection (short circuit) | | | Internal electronic fuse per channel |
| Current consumption of module | | | Typically 65 (power supply for valves) |
| | | | Typically 25 (power supply for electronics) |
| Operating voltage | Nominal value | [V DC] | 24 |
| | Permissible range | [V DC] | 20.4 ... 28.8 |
| Voltage drop per channel | | | 0.6 |
| Residual ripple | | | 2 within voltage range |
| Load capacity to FE | | | 400 |
| Max. response time to shut-off command | | | 23 |
| Galvanic isolation | Channel – channel | | No |
| | Channel – internal bus | | Yes, with intermediate supply |
| Switching logic | Outputs | | P-M switching |
| Safety integrity level | | | Safe switch-off, SIL3 |
| Performance Level | | | Safe switch-off/category 3, Performance Level e |
| Failure rate per hour (PFH) | | | 1.0×10^{-9} |
| Certificate issuing authority | | | 01/205/50294/13 |
| LED displays | Group diagnostics | | 1 |
| | Channel diagnostics | | 3 |
| | Channel status | | 3 |
| | Failsafe protocol active | | 1 |
| Diagnostics | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit/overload per channel • Undervoltage of valves • Cross circuit • Wire break per channel |
| Parameterisation | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring of wire break per channel • Diagnostic behaviour |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | | Depending on connection block |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | | 50 |
| Dimensions (including interlinking block and connection block) W x L x H | [mm] | | 50 x 107 x 55 |
| Product weight | [g] | | 50 |

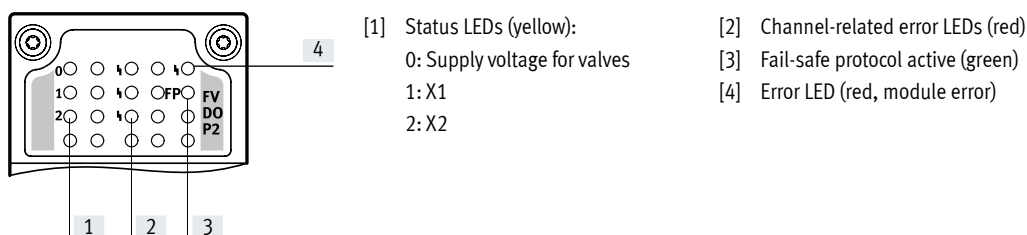
Data sheet – PROFIsafe shut-off module

| Materials | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Housing | PA-reinforced, PC |
| Note on materials | RoHS-compliant |

| Operating and environmental conditions | | |
|--|------|---------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Storage temperature | [°C] | -20 ... +70 |
| CE marking (see declaration of conformity) | | To EU Machinery Directive |
| Certification | | c UL us - Recognized (OL) |

Connection and display components

CPX-FVDA-P2



| Combinations of bus nodes/control blocks and PROFIsafe shut-off module | | |
|--|----------|---------------------------|
| Bus node/control block | Part no. | PROFIsafe shut-off module |
| | | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
| CPX-FB13 | 195740 | ■ |
| CPX-FB33 | 548755 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB34 | 548751 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB35 | 548749 | ■ |
| CPX-FB43 | 8110369 | ■ |
| CPX-M-FB44 | 8110370 | ■ |

Note
 The PROFIsafe shut-off module CPX-FVDA-P2 can only be connected as of software release 21 or release 30 (in the case of CPX-FB13).

Data sheet – PROFIsafe shut-off module

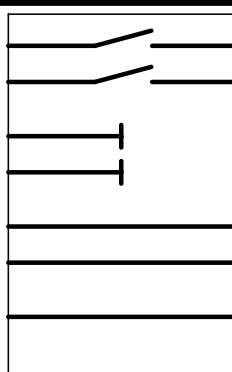
| Combinations of connection blocks and PROFIsafe shut-off module | | |
|---|----------|---------------------------|
| Connection blocks | Part no. | PROFIsafe shut-off module |
| | | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | 549367 | ■ |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | 195708 | ■ |

| Pin allocation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Connection block outputs | CPX-FVDA-P2 | |
| CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | | |
| <p>X 1 X 3</p> <p>X 2 X 4</p> | <p>X1.1: 0 V_{OUT} 1 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X1.2: 24 V_{OUT} 1 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X1.3: 0 V_{OUT} 1 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X1.4: 24 V_{OUT} 1 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X1.5: FE</p> <p>X2.1: 0 V_{OUT} 2 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X2.2: 24 V_{OUT} 2 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X2.3: 0 V_{OUT} 2 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X2.4: 24 V_{OUT} 2 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X2.5: FE</p> | <p>X3.1: n.c.</p> <p>X3.2: n.c.</p> <p>X3.3: n.c.</p> <p>X3.4: n.c.</p> <p>X3.5: FE</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: n.c.</p> <p>X4.3: n.c.</p> <p>X4.4: n.c.</p> <p>X4.5: FE</p> |
| CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | | |
| <p>X1 .0 .0 X5</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p>X2 .0 .0 X6</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p>X3 .0 .0 X7</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> <p>X4 .0 .0 X8</p> <p> .1 .1</p> <p> .2 .2</p> <p> .3 .3</p> | <p>X1.0: 0 V_{OUT} 1 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X1.1: 0 V_{OUT} 1 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X1.2: 24 V_{OUT} 1 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X1.3: FE</p> <p>X2.0: n.c.</p> <p>X2.1: n.c.</p> <p>X2.2: 24 V_{OUT} 1 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X2.3: FE</p> <p>X3.0: 0 V_{OUT} 2 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X3.1: 0 V_{OUT} 2 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X3.2: 24 V_{OUT} 2 (can be switched off via fieldbus)</p> <p>X3.3: FE</p> <p>X4.0: n.c.</p> <p>X4.1: n.c.</p> <p>X4.2: 24 V_{OUT} 2 (cannot be switched off)</p> <p>X4.3: FE</p> | <p>X5.0: n.c.</p> <p>X5.1: n.c.</p> <p>X5.2: n.c.</p> <p>X5.3: n.c.</p> <p>X6.0: n.c.</p> <p>X6.1: n.c.</p> <p>X6.2: n.c.</p> <p>X6.3: n.c.</p> <p>X7.0: n.c.</p> <p>X7.1: n.c.</p> <p>X7.2: n.c.</p> <p>X7.3: n.c.</p> <p>X8.0: n.c.</p> <p>X8.1: n.c.</p> <p>X8.2: n.c.</p> <p>X8.3: n.c.</p> |

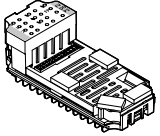
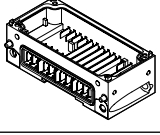
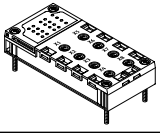

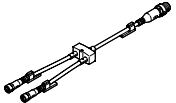

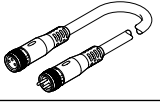
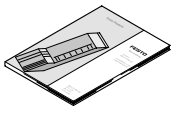
Data sheet – PROFIsafe shut-off module

| Combinations of interlinking blocks and PROFIsafe shut-off module | | |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|
| Interlinking blocks | Part no. | PROFIsafe shut-off module |
| | | CPX-FVDA-P2 |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL | 550208 | – |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL-VL | 8022165 | – |
| CPX-M-GE-EV | 550206 | – |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO | 567806 | ■ |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL | 550210 | – |
| CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL-VL | 8022158 | – |

| General technical data | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Type | CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO | |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Acceptable current load (per contact/contact rail) | [A] | 16 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | –5 ... +50 |
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant |
| Materials | | Die-cast aluminium |
| Type of mounting | | Angled fitting |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 35 |
| Product weight | [g] | 170 |

| Pin allocation | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----|------------|
| Circuitry | | Pin | Allocation |
|  | 0V Valves | – | – |
| | 24V Valves | – | – |
| 0V Output | | – | – |
| 24V Output | | – | – |
| 0V EL./Sen. | | | |
| 24V EL./Sen. | | | |
| FE | | | |

Data sheet – PROFI-safe shut-off module

| Ordering data | | Description | Part no. | Type | |
|---|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PROFI-safe shut-off module | | | | | |
|  | Electronics module (can only be used with CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO) | PROFINET, PROFIBUS | 1971599 | CPX-FVDA-P2 | |
|  | Metal interlinking block (exclusively for CPX-FVDA-P2) | | 567806 | CPX-M-GE-EV-FVO | |
| Connection block | | | | | |
|  | Plastic | Spring-loaded terminal, 32-pin | 195708 | CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL | |
| | Metal | 4x socket M12, 5-pin | 549367 | CPX-M-AB-4-M12X2-5POL | |
| Distributor | | | | | |
|  | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | 2x socket M12, 5-pin | 8005310 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 | |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy | |
| Plug | | | | | |
|  | M12, 4-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 | |
| | | PG7, for cable \varnothing 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | 192008 | SEA-4GS-7-2.5 | |
| | | PG9, for cable \varnothing 6 ... 8 mm | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 | |
| | | PG11, for 2x cable \varnothing 3 ... 5 mm | 18779 | SEA-GS-11-DUO | |
| | M12, 5-pin | PG7, for cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 | |
| | | PG11, for 2x cable \varnothing 2.5 ... 5 mm | 192010 | SEA-5GS-11-DUO | |
| Connecting cable | | | | | |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | – | NEBU-... → Internet: nebu | |
| User documentation | | | | | |
|  | User documentation for PROFI-safe shut-off module | | German | 8022606 | CPX-FVDA-P2-DE |
| | | | English | 8022607 | CPX-FVDA-P2-EN |
| | | | Spanish | 8022608 | CPX-FVDA-P2-ES |
| | | | French | 8022609 | CPX-FVDA-P2-FR |
| | | | Italian | 8022610 | CPX-FVDA-P2-IT |
| | | | Chinese | 8022611 | CPX-FVDA-P2-ZH |

Data sheet – Interlinking block with system supply

Function

Interlinking blocks ensure the electrical supply of all other CPX-P modules. They have contact rails from which the other CPX-P components on the interlinking modules are supplied with current.

Internal division of the power supply makes it possible to switch off specific areas of the sensors and actuators individually.

Area of application

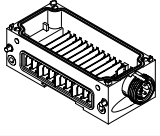

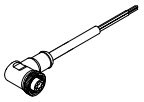
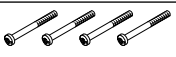
- 24 V DC supply voltage for electronics of the CPX-P terminal
- 24 V DC supply voltage for inputs
- 24 V DC supply voltage for valves
- 24 V DC supply voltage for outputs



| General technical data | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 | |
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant | |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 | |
| Dimensions W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 35 | |
| Electrical connection | | 7/8", 5-pin | |
| Power supply | Sensors and electronics | [A] | Max. 8 |
| | Valves and outputs | [A] | Max. 8 |
| Materials | | Die-cast aluminium | |
| Product weight | [g] | 187 | |

| Pin allocation | | Pin | Allocation | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----|--|-----|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Circuitry | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Round plug, 5-pin | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>7/8"</p> | 1 | 0 V valves and outputs | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 0 V electronics and sensors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | FE | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | 24 V DC supply voltage for electronics and sensors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | 24 V DC load voltage supply for valves and outputs | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7/8"</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0V</td> <td>0V</td> <td>FE</td> <td>24V</td> <td>24V</td> </tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0V | 0V | FE | 24V | 24V | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0V | 0V | FE | 24V | 24V | | | | | | | | | |

Data sheet – Interlinking block with system supply

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Interlinking block with system supply | | | | | |
|  | 7/8" connection, metal interlinking block | 5-pin | | – | 550208 CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL |
| | | | | For ATEX environment | 8022165 CPX-M-GE-EV-S-7/8-5POL-VL |
| Connection sockets 7/8" | | | | | |
|  | Power supply socket | 5-pin | | 543107 | NECU-G78G5-C2 |
|  | Angled socket, 5-pin | Open cable end, 5-pin | 2 m | 573855 | NEBU-G78W5-K-2-N-LE5 |
| Mounting accessories | | | | | |
|  | Screws for mounting the bus node/connection block on an interlinking block | Bus node/plastic connection block | | 550219 | CPX-M-M3x22-4x |
| | | Bus node/metal connection block | | 550216 | CPX-M-M3x22-S-4x |

Data sheet – Interlinking block without power supply

Function

Interlinking blocks ensure the electrical supply of all other CPX-P modules. They have contact rails from which the other CPX-P components on the interlinking modules are supplied with current.

Internal division of the power supply makes it possible to switch off specific areas of the sensors and actuators individually.

Area of application

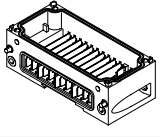

- All voltages are fed through to the next module via the interlinking blocks without supply.
- The connected electronics module for inputs/outputs or bus node taps off the required voltage.



| General technical data | | |
|--|--------|-------------------------------|
| Electrical connection | | – |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Acceptable current load (per contact/contact rail) | [A] | 16 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | –5 ... +50 |
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant |
| Materials | | Aluminium |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 35 |
| Product weight | [g] | 169 |

| Pin allocation | | |
|----------------|-----|------------|
| Circuitry | Pin | Allocation |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |
| | – | – |

Data sheet – Interlinking block without power supply

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | |
| Interlinking block without power supply | | | |
|  | Metal interlinking block | 550206 | CPX-M-GE-EV |
| Mounting accessories | | | |
|  | Screws for mounting the bus node/connection block on an interlinking block | Bus node/plastic connection block | 550219 CPX-M-M3x22-4x |
| | | Bus node/metal connection block | 550216 CPX-M-M3x22-S-4x |

Data sheet – Interlinking block with additional supply for outputs

Function

Interlinking blocks ensure the electrical supply of all other CPX-P modules. They have contact rails from which the other CPX-P components on the interlinking modules are supplied with current.

Internal division of the power supply makes it possible to switch off specific areas of the sensors and actuators individually.

Area of application

- 24 V DC supply voltage for outputs



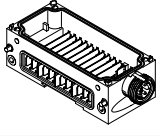

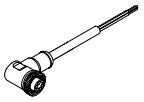
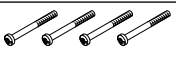
General technical data

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | Depending on connection block |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | -5 ... +50 |
| Note on materials | | RoHS-compliant |
| Grid dimension | [mm] | 50 |
| Dimensions W x L x H | [mm] | 50 x 107 x 35 |
| Electrical connection | | 7/8", 5-pin |
| Power supply | Outputs | [A] |
| | | Max. 8 |
| Materials | | Die-cast aluminium |
| Product weight | [g] | 187 |

Pin allocation – Metal interlinking blocks

| Circuitry | Pin | Allocation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|---|-------------|------|-----|---|--|----|------|----|------|-----|--|--|
| Round plug, 5-pin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 0 V outputs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | n.c. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | FE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | n.c. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 24 V DC load voltage supply for outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>7/8"</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0V</td> <td>n.c.</td> <td>FE</td> <td>n.c.</td> <td>24V</td> </tr> </table> | 7/8" | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | 0V | n.c. | FE | n.c. | 24V | | |
| 7/8" | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0V | n.c. | FE | n.c. | 24V | | | | | | | | | |

Data sheet – Interlinking block with additional supply for outputs

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Interlinking block with additional supply for outputs | | | | | |
|  | 7/8" connection, metal interlinking block | 5-pin | – | 550210 | CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL |
| | | | For ATEX environment | 8022158 | CPX-M-GE-EV-Z-7/8-5POL-VL |
| Connection sockets 7/8" | | | | | |
|  | Power supply socket | 5-pin | | 543107 | NECU-G78G5-C2 |
|  | Angled socket, 5-pin | Open cable end, 5-pin | 2 m | 573855 | NEBU-G78W5-K-2-N-LE5 |
| Mounting accessories | | | | | |
|  | Screws for mounting the bus node/connection block on an interlinking block | Bus node/plastic connection block | | 550219 | CPX-M-M3x22-4x |
| | | Bus node/metal connection block | | 550216 | CPX-M-M3x22-S-4x |

Data sheet – Pneumatic interface for valve terminal MPA-S

Function

The pneumatic interface VMPA-FB establishes the electromechanical connection between the CPX-P terminal and the valve terminal MPA-S.

The signals from the bus node are forwarded to the control electronics in the electrical modules of the valve terminal MPA-S via the integrated CPX-P bus. The bus signal for activating the solenoid coils is converted in the electronics module for max. 8 coils.

From a technical point of view, the individual MPA pneumatic modules each represent a separate electrical module with digital outputs. Galvanically isolated valves can be supplied with power via the interlinking block CPX-GE-EV-V.

Area of application

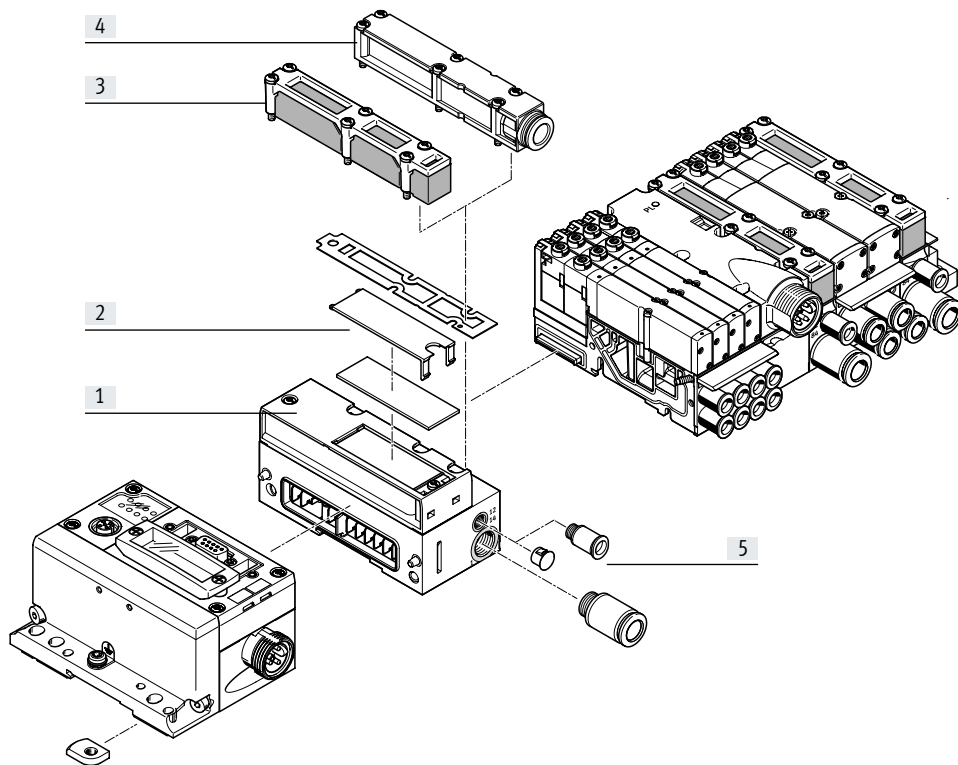
- Interface to the valve terminal MPA-S
- Max. 128 solenoid coils
- Characteristics of the electronics module of the valve terminal MPA-S can be parameterised; for example, status of the solenoid coils in the event of fieldbus communication being interrupted (fail-safe), individual channel diagnostics can be activated, condition monitoring can be activated individually for each valve
- The pneumatic interface receives the voltage for the electronics and the supply voltage for the valves from the left interlinking block and feeds them through to the electronics modules of the valve terminal MPA-S
- Electronics modules of the valve terminal MPA-S:
 - Undervoltage of valves
 - Short circuit of valves
 - Open load of valves
 - Counter preset reached in condition monitoring



| General technical data | | VMPA-FB-EPL-G | VMPA-FB-EPL-E |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|
| Type | | | |
| Number of solenoid coils | | 128 | |
| Pilot air supply | | Internal | External |
| Pilot air port 12/14 | | – | M7 |
| Pneumatic connection 1 | | G1/4 | G1/4 |
| Operating pressure | [bar] | 3 ... 8 | –0.9 ... 10 |
| Pilot pressure | [bar] | 3 ... 8 | 3 ... 8 |
| Nominal operating voltage | [V DC] | 24 | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | | IP65 | |
| Ambient temperature | [°C] | –5 ... +50 | |
| Materials | Cover | PA | |
| | Housing | Die-cast aluminium | |
| Product weight | [g] | Approx. 320 | |

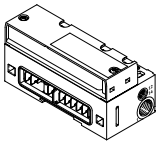
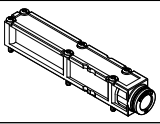
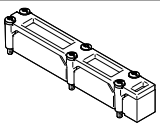
Data sheet – Pneumatic interface for valve terminal MPA-S

Overview – Pneumatic interface VMPA-FB



- [1] Pneumatic interface VMPA-FB
- [2] Inscription label
- [3] Flat plate silencer
- [4] Exhaust plate for ducted exhaust air
- [5] Fittings

Ordering data

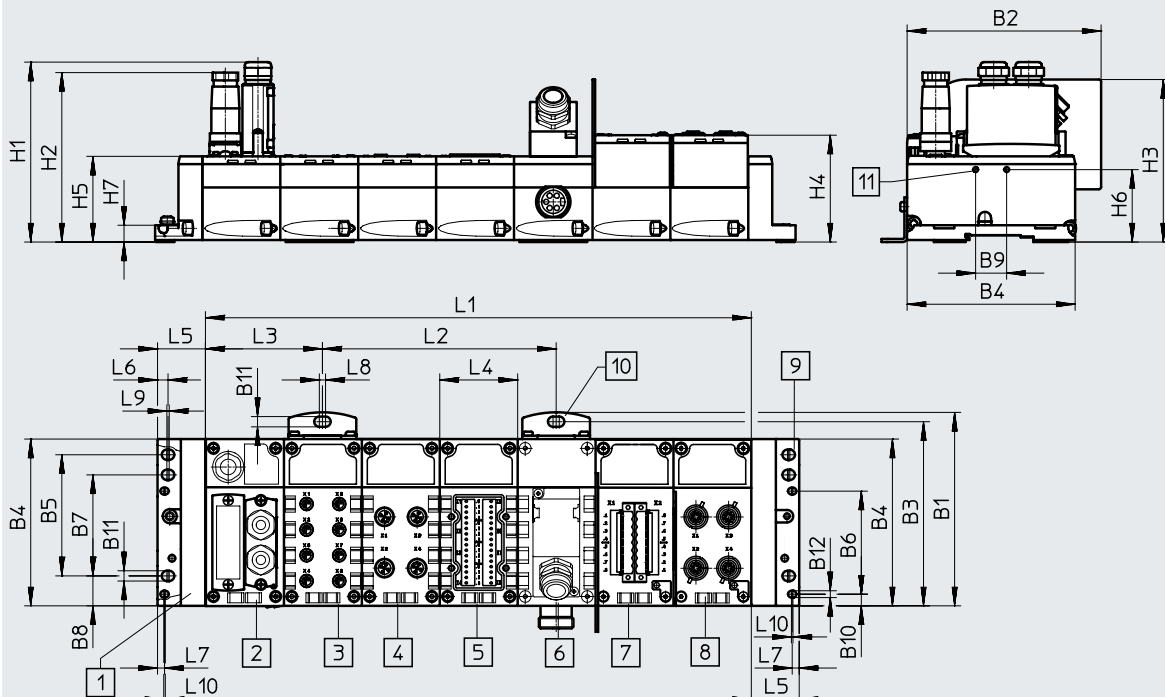
| Designation | | Part no. | Type |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Pneumatic interface | | | |
|  | Ducted exhaust air | Internal pilot air | 552286 VMPA-FB-EPLM-G |
| | | External pilot air | 552285 VMPA-FB-EPLM-E |
| | Flat plate silencer | Internal pilot air | 552288 VMPA-FB-EPLM-GU |
| | | External pilot air | 552287 VMPA-FB-EPLM-EU |
| Exhaust plate | | | |
|  | For ducted exhaust air, with push-in connector | For tubing O.D. 10 mm | 533375 VMPA-AP |
| | | For tubing O.D. 3/8" | 541629 VMPA-AP-3/8 |
|  | Flat plate silencer | 533374 | VMPA-APU |

Data sheet

Dimensions – Metal interlinking block

Download CAD data → www.festo.com

With bus nodes and connection blocks



- [1] Left-hand end plate
- [2] Bus node
- [3] Connection block CPX-AB-8-M8-3POL
- [4] Connection block CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL
- [5] Connection block CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL
- [6] Connection block CPX-AB-1-SUB-BU-25POL
- [7] Connection block CPX-P-AB-4-2XKL-8POL
- [8] Connection block CPX-P-AB-4XM12-4POL
- [9] Right-hand end plate
- [10] Mounting bracket for wall mounting
- [11] Hole for self-tapping screw M2.5

| Type | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B7 | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|------|----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| CPX-P | 124.9 | 124.6 | 118.9 | 108.1 | 78 | 66.3 | 65 | 19.3 | 20 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 4.4 |

| Type | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | H7 |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| CPX-P | 116 | 109 | 106.2 | 69.2 | 55.1 | 46.6 | 10.8 |

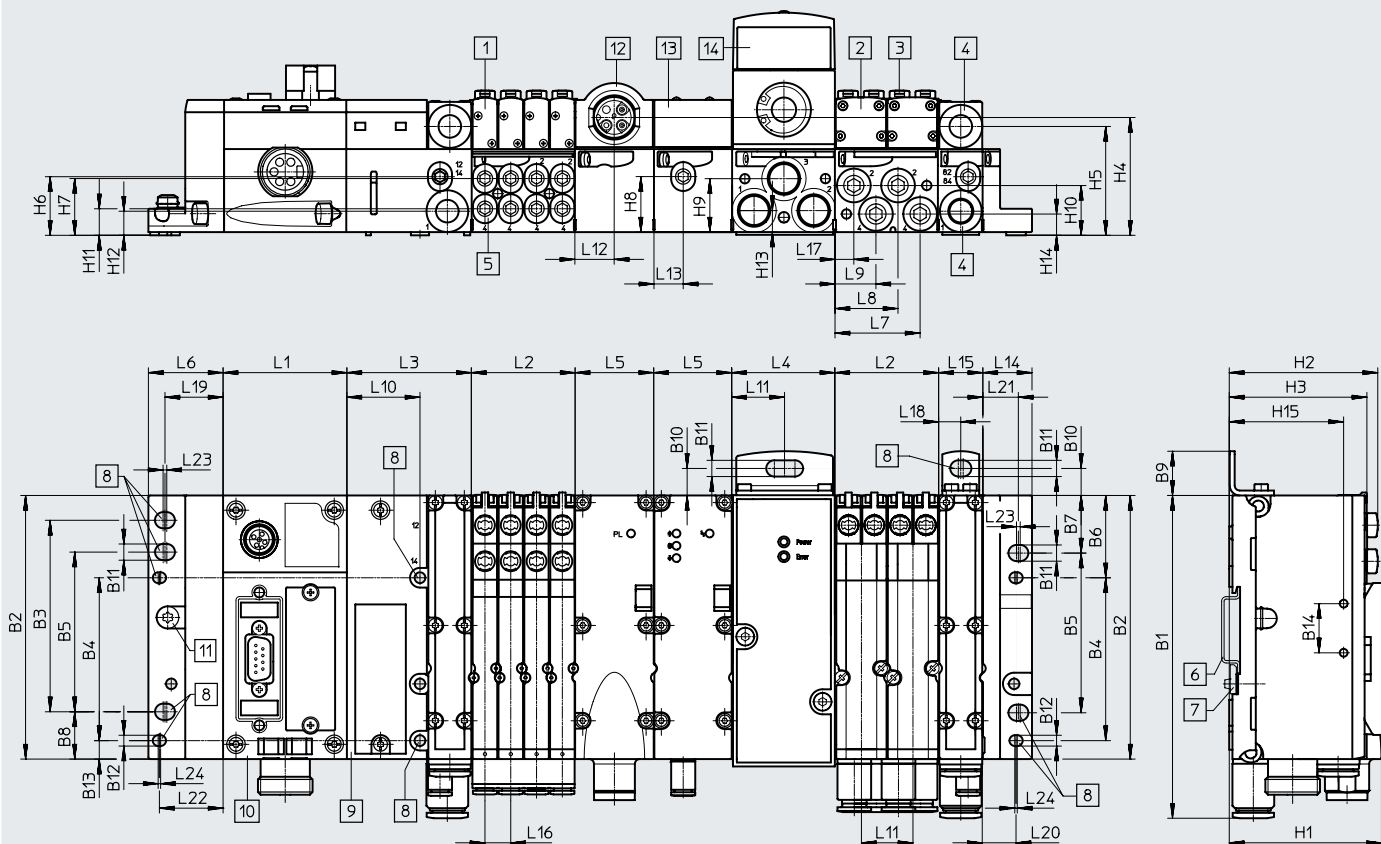
| Type | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | L10 |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| CPX-P | nx50.1 | 150.3 | 125.3 | 50.1 | 30.4 | 6.8 | 4.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 1 |

Data sheet

Dimensions

Download CAD data → www.festo.com

With bus node and valve terminal MPA-S



- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| [1] Solenoid valve MPA1 | [6] H-rail | [11] Earthing screw | n | Number of sub-bases in a grid of 4 MPA1 or 2 MPA2 valves |
| [2] Solenoid valve MPA2 | [7] H-rail mounting | [12] Electrical supply plate | m | Number of CPX-P modules |
| [3] Manual override | [8] Mounting holes | [13] Pressure sensor | | |
| [4] Supply/exhaust ports | [9] Pneumatic interface VMPA-FB | [14] Proportional-pressure regulator | | |
| [5] Working ports | [10] CPX-P module | | | |


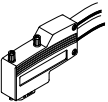




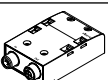


| Type | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B7 | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 |
|-------|-------|-------|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CPX-P | 131.4 | 107.3 | 78 | 66.3 | 65 | 33.5 | 23.5 | 19.3 | 18 | 11 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 7.5 | 20 |

| Type | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | H7 | H8 | H9 | H10 | H11 | H12 | H13 | H14 | H15 |
|-------|----|------|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CPX-P | 62 | 60.5 | 56 | 48 | 44.3 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 22.6 | 21.8 | 20.3 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 46.6 |

| Type | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | L10 | L11 | L12 |
|-------|----------|--------|------|----|----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| CPX-P | m x 50.1 | n x 42 | 51.2 | 42 | 32 | 30.4 | 34.7 | 25.7 | 16.7 | 30 | 21 | 16 |




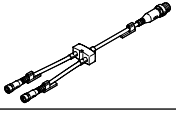
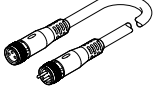

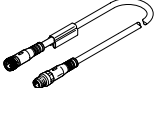
| Type | L13 | L14 | L15 | L16 | L17 | L18 | L19 | L20 | L21 | L22 | L23 | L24 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| CPX-P | 12 | 20 | 18 | 10.5 | 7.7 | 9 | 23.7 | 13.5 | 14.5 | 25.9 | 1.5 | 1 |

Accessories

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | | | | |
| Plugs | | | | | | |
|  | Sub-D socket, 9-pin | | | For DeviceNet | 532219 | FBS-SUB-9-BU-2x5POL-B |
| | Sub-D plug, 9-pin | | | For PROFIBUS DP | 532216 | FBS-SUB-9-GS-DP-B |
|  | Sub-D plug, angled | | | For PROFIBUS DP | 533780 | FBS-SUB-9-WS-PB-K |
|  | Bus connection, adapter to M12 plug/socket, 5-pin | Sub-D plug, 9-pin | B-coded | For PROFIBUS DP | 533118 | FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK |
| | | Sub-D socket, 9-pin | Micro style | For DeviceNet | 525632 | FBA-2-M12-5POL |
|  | M12 socket, 5-pin | Screw terminal | For FBA-2-M12-5POL | | 18324 | FBSD-GD-9-5POL |
| | | Screw terminal | For FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK and CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP | | 1067905 | NECU-M-B12G5-C2-PB |
|  | Plug M8, 3-pin | Solderable | For NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 | | 18696 | SEA-GS-M8 |
| | | Screw-in | For NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 | | 192009 | SEA-3GS-M8-S |
| | Plug M12, 4-pin | Spring-loaded terminal | For cable \varnothing 4 ... 8 mm | | 575719 | NECU-M-S-A12G4-IS¹⁾ |
| | | | Screw terminal | D-coded | For Ethernet | 543109 |
| | | For cable \varnothing 2.5 ... 2.9 mm | | 570955 | NECU-S-M12G4-P1-Q6-IS¹⁾ | |
| | | For cable \varnothing 2x3 mm or 2x5 mm | | 570956 | NECU-S-M12G4-D-IS¹⁾ | |
| | | For 2x cable \varnothing 3 ... 5 mm | | 18779 | SEA-GS-11-DUO | |
| | | For cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | | 570953 | NECU-S-M12G4-P1-IS¹⁾ | |
| | | | | 18666 | SEA-GS-7 | |
| | | For cable \varnothing 6 ... 8 mm | | 570954 | NECU-S-M12G4-P2-IS¹⁾ | |
| | | | | 18778 | SEA-GS-9 | |
| | | Insulation displacement connector | | Connection cross section 0.25 ... 0.5 mm ² | | 525928 |
| | Plug M12, 5-pin | Screw terminal | For 2x cable \varnothing 2.5 ... 5 mm | | 192010 | SEA-5GS-11-DUO |
| | | | For cable \varnothing 4 ... 6 mm | | 175487 | SEA-M12-5GS-PG7 |
| For FBA-2-M12-5POL | | | 175380 | FBS-M12-5GS-PG9 | | |
| For FBA-2-M12-5POL-RK and CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP | | | 1066354 | NECU-M-S-B12G5-C2-PB | | |
|  | Connection block, adapter to 5-pin 7/8" plug | Sub-D socket, 9-pin | - | For DeviceNet | 571052 | CPX-AB-1-7/8-DN |
|  | Connection block, adapter to M12 plug/socket | Sub-D plug, 9-pin | B-coded | For PROFIBUS DP | 541519 | CPX-AB-2-M12-RK-DP |
|  | Open style bus connection for 5-pin terminal strip | | | For DeviceNet | 525634 | FBA-1-SL-5POL |
|  | 5-pin terminal strip | | | For open style connection | 525635 | FBSD-KL-2x5POL |


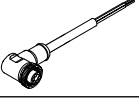

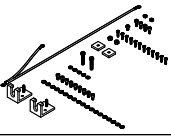
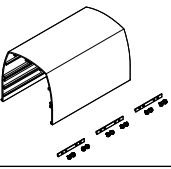
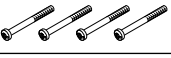

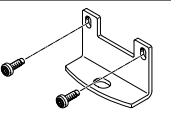
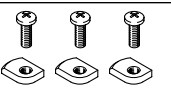
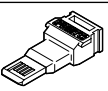

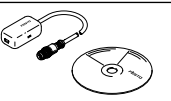
1) Component preferred for operation in intrinsically safe circuits.

Accessories

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type | |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Designation | | | | | | |
| Connectors | | | | | | |
|  | RJ45 plug | | | 534494 | FBS-RJ45-8-GS | |
|  | Socket, 8-pin | Spring-loaded terminal | Black | 565712 | NECU-L3G8-C1 | |
| | | | Blue | 565711 | NECU-L3G8-C1-IS ¹⁾ | |
| | Screw terminal | Black | 565710 | NECU-L3G8-C2 | | |
| | | Blue | 565709 | NECU-L3G8-C2-IS ¹⁾ | | |
|  | Sub-D plug, 25-pin | | | 527522 | SD-SUB-D-ST25 | |
| Connecting cable | | | | | | |
|  | Modular system for all types of sensor/actuator distributor | | | – | NEDY-... → Internet: nedy | |
|  | Modular system for a choice of connecting cables | | | – | NEBU-... → Internet: nebu | |
|  | Push-in T-connector | 1x plug M8, 4-pin | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | 8005312 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M8G4 | |
| | | 1x plug M12, 4-pin | 2x socket M8, 3-pin | 8005311 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M8G3-N-M12G4 | |
| | | | 2x socket M12, 4-pin | 562248 | NEDU-M12D4-M12T4-IS ¹⁾ | |
| | | 2x socket, M12, 5-pin | 8005310 | NEDY-L2R1-V1-M12G5-N-M12G4 | | |
|  | 1x socket M8, 3-pin | 1x plug M8, 3-pin | 0.5 m | 541346 | NEBU-M8G3-K-0.5-M8G3 | |
| | | | 1.0 m | 541347 | NEBU-M8G3-K-1-M8G3 | |
| | | | 2.5 m | 541348 | NEBU-M8G3-K-2.5-M8G3 | |
| | | | 5.0 m | 541349 | NEBU-M8G3-K-5-M8G3 | |
| | Connecting cable M12-M12 | 5-pin | Straight plug/ straight socket | 1.5 m | 529044 | KV-M12-M12-1.5 |
| | | | | 3.5 m | 530901 | KV-M12-M12-3.5 |

1) Component preferred for operation in intrinsically safe circuits.

Accessories

| Ordering data | | | | Part no. | Type |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------|
| Designation | | | | | |
| Connectors and accessories – Power supply | | | | | |
|  | Power supply socket, straight | 7/8" connection, 5-pin | | 543107 | NECU-G78G5-C2 |
|  | 7/8" power supply socket, 5-pin, angled socket | Open cable end, 5-pin | 2 m | 573855 | NEBU-G78W5-K-2-N-LE5 |
| Hood | | | | | |
|  | Mounting rail for attaching the hood | | 1000 mm | 572256 | CAFC-X1-S |
|  | Mounting kit for CPX hood | | | 572257 | CAFC-X1-BE |
|  | Hood section for CPX-P terminal including mounting attachments for connecting several hood sections in series | | 200 mm | 572258 | CAFC-X1-GAL-200 |
| | | | 300 mm | 572259 | CAFC-X1-GAL-300 |
| Screws | | | | | |
|  | Screws for mounting the bus node/connection block on an interlinking block | Bus node/plastic connection block | | 550219 | CPX-M-M3x22-4x |
| | | Bus node/metal connection block | | 550216 | CPX-M-M3x22-S-4x |
|  | Screws for mounting an inscription label on the bus node (CPX-FB33) | | Pack of 12 | 550222 | CPX-M-M2.5X8-12X |
| Mounting | | | | | |
|  | Attachment for wall mounting (for long valve terminals, 2 mounting brackets and 4 screws) | Version for metal interlinking plates | | 550217 | CPX-M-BG-RW-2x |
|  | Mounting for H-rail | | | 526032 | CPX-CPA-BG-NRH |
| Function blocks | | | | | |
|  | Memory card for PROFINET bus node, 2MB | | | 4798288 | CPX-SK-3 |
|  | Terminating resistor, M12, B-coded for PROFIBUS | | | 1072128 | CACR-S-B12G5-220-PB |
|  | Adapter M12, 5-pin to mini USB socket, and controller software | | | 547432 | NEFC-M12G5-0.3-U1G5 |

Accessories

| Ordering data | | Part no. | Type |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Designation | | | |
| Covers and attachments | | | |
| | Cover for CPX-AB-8-KL-4POL (IP65/67) | 8 cable through feeds M9 1 cable through feed for multi-pin plug | 538219 AK-8KL |
| | Fittings kit for cover AK-8KL | | 538220 VG-K-M9 |
| | Screening plate for connection block • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL • CPX-AB-4-M12X2-5POL-R | | 526184 CPX-AB-S-4-M12 |
| | Inspection cover, transparent | | 533334 AK-SUB-9/15-B |
| | Transparent cover for DIL switch and memory card | | 548757 CPX-AK-P |
| | Cover for RJ45 connection | | 534496 AK-RJ45 |
| | Cover cap for closing off unused connections (10 pieces) | For M8 connections | 177672 ISK-M8 |
| | | For M12 connections | 165592 ISK-M12 |
| | Coding element (96 pieces of each) | For NECU-L3G8 | 565713 CPX-P-KDS-AB-2XKL |
| | Insulating plate for safe separation of intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe areas of the CPX terminal | | 565708 CPX-P-AB-IP ¹⁾ |
| Inscription labels | | | |
| | Inscription label holder for connection block | | 536593 CPX-ST-1 |
| | Inscription labels 6x10 mm, 64 pieces, in frame | | 18576 IBS-6x10 |

1) Component preferred for operation in intrinsically safe circuits.